

ORIGINAL

STATE OF CONNECTICUT

SITING COUNCIL

* * * * *

CONNECTICUT LIGHT & POWER COMPANY * DECEMBER 15, 2004
AND UNITED ILLUMINATING COMPANY * (10:00 A.M.)

APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE OF *
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPATIBILITY AND *
PUBLIC NEED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION * DOCKET NO. 272
OF A NEW 345-kV ELECTRIC *
TRANSMISSION LINE AND ASSOCIATED *
FACILITIES BETWEEN THE SCOVILL ROCK *
SWITCHING STATION IN MIDDLETOWN *
AND THE NORWALK SUBSTATION IN *
NORWALK, CONNECTICUT *

RECEIVED
DEC 23 2004
CONNECTICUT
SITING COUNCIL

* * * * *

BEFORE: PAMELA B. KATZ, CHAIRMAN

BOARD MEMBERS: Colin C. Tait, Vice Chairman
Brian Emerick, DEP Designee
Gerald J. Heffernan, DPUC Designee
Edward S. Wilensky
Daniel P. Lynch, Jr.
Philip T. Ashton
Brian O'Neill
James J. Murphy, Jr.

STAFF MEMBERS: S. Derek Phelps, Executive Director
Fred O. Cunliffe, Siting Analyst
Robert L. Marconi, AAG

APPEARANCES:

FOR THE APPLICANT, CONNECTICUT LIGHT & POWER
COMPANY:

CARMODY & TORRANCE, LLP
195 Church Street
P.O. Box 1950
New Haven, Connecticut
BY: ANTHONY M. FITZGERALD, ESQUIRE
BRIAN T. HENEBRY, ESQUIRE

POST REPORTING SERVICE
HAMDEN, CT (800) 262-4102

FOR THE APPLICANT, UNITED ILLUMINATING COMPANY:

WIGGIN & DANA, LLP
One Century Tower
P.O. Box 1832
New Haven, Connecticut 06508-1832
BY: LINDA L. RANDELL, ATTORNEY
BRUCE L. McDERMOTT, ESQUIRE

FOR THE PARTY, THE CITY OF MERIDEN:

DEBORAH L. MOORE, ATTORNEY
142 East Main Street
Room 239
Meriden, Connecticut 06450

FOR THE PARTIES, THE TOWN OF WESTON AND
THE TOWN OF WOODBRIDGE:

COHEN & WOLF
1115 Broad Street
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06604
BY: DAVID BALL, ESQUIRE

FOR THE PARTY, THE TOWN OF MILFORD:

HURWITZ & SAGARIN
147 North Broad Street
Box 112
Milford, Connecticut 06460
By: JULIE DONALDSON KOHLER, ATTORNEY

FOR THE PARTIES, THE TOWN OF WALLINGFORD AND
THE TOWN OF DURHAM:

HALLORAN & SAGE
One Goodwin Square
225 Asylum Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
BY: PETER BOUCHER, ESQUIRE
ALAN CURTO, ESQUIRE

FOR THE PARTY, THE TOWN OF ORANGE:

SOUSA, STONE & D'AGOSTO
375 Bridgeport Avenue
Box 805
Shelton, Connecticut 06084
BY: BRIAN M. STONE, ESQUIRE

POST REPORTING SERVICE
HAMDEN, CT (800) 262-4102

FOR THE PARTY, THE TOWN OF WILTON:

COHEN & WOLF
158 Deer Hill Avenue
Danbury, Connecticut 06810
BY: MONTE E. FRANK, ESQUIRE

FOR THE PARTY, ATTORNEY GENERAL BLUMENTHAL:

MICHAEL WERTHEIMER
Assistant Attorney General
Ten Franklin Square
New Britain, Connecticut 06051

FOR THE PARTY, THE OFFICE OF CONSUMER COUNSEL:

BRUCE C. JOHNSON, ESQUIRE
Office of Consumer Counsel
Ten Franklin Square
New Britain, Connecticut 06051

FOR THE PARTY, THE TOWN OF NORTH HAVEN:

UPDIKE, KELLY & SPELLACY
One State Street
Box 231277
Hartford, Connecticut 06123
BY: BENJAMIN J. BERGER, ESQUIRE

FOR THE PARTY, THE WOODLANDS COALITION FOR
RESPONSIBLE ENERGY:

PULLMAN & COMLEY
90 State House Square
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
BY: LAWRENCE J. GOLDEN, ESQUIRE

FOR THE PARTY, PSEG POWER CONNECTICUT LLC:

McCARTER & ENGLISH
Cityplace I
185 Asylum Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
BY: DAVID REIF, ESQUIRE
JANE K. WARREN, ATTORNEY
JOEL B. CASEY, ESQUIRE

FOR THE INTERVENOR, ISO NEW ENGLAND:

WHITMAN, BREED, ABBOTT & MORGAN
100 Field Point Road
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
BY: ANTHONY MacLEOD, ESQUIRE

FOR THE INTERVENORS, EZRA ACADEMY, B'NAI JACOB,
THE JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTER OF GREATER NEW HAVEN,
THE DEPARTMENT OF JEWISH EDUCATION, AND
THE JEWISH FEDERATION OF GREATER NEW HAVEN:

BRENNER, SALTZMAN & WALLMAN
271 Whitney Avenue
New Haven, Connecticut 06511
BY: DAVID R. SCHAEFER, ESQUIRE
KENNETH ROSENTHAL, ESQUIRE

FOR THE INTERVENOR CONNECTICUT BUSINESS & INDUSTRY
ASSOCIATION:

ROBERT E. EARLEY, ESQUIRE
350 Church Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103

FOR THE PARTY, THE CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION:

CHARLES W. WALSH, II, AAG
EILEEN MESKILL, AAG
Office of the Attorney General
55 Elm Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06106

FOR THE PARTY, THE TOWN OF WESTPORT:

WAKE, SEE, DIMES & BRYNICZKA
27 Imperial Avenue
Westport, Connecticut 06880
BY: EUGENE E. CEDERBAUM, ESQUIRE

FOR THE PARTY, SOUTH CENTRAL CONNECTICUT WATER
AUTHORITY:

MURTHA CULLINA LLP
Cityplace I
185 Asylum Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
BY: ANDREW W. LORD, ESQUIRE

POST REPORTING SERVICE
HAMDEN, CT (800) 262-4102

FOR THE PARTY, COMMUNITIES FOR RESPONSIBLE ENERGY:

PATRICIA BRADLEY, PRESIDENT
47 Ironwood Lane
Durham, Connecticut 06422

FOR THE PARTY, THE CITY OF BRIDGEPORT:

MELANIE J. HOWLETT, ATTORNEY
Associate Town Attorney
City Hall Annex
999 Broad Street
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06604

FOR THE INTERVENOR, THE TOWN OF FAIRFIELD:

EILEEN KENNELLY, ATTORNEY
Assistant Town Attorney
Sullivan Independence Hall
725 Old Post Road
Fairfield, Connecticut 06824

FOR THE PARTY, THE CITY OF NEW HAVEN:

ELIZABETH GILSON, ATTORNEY
383 Orange Street
New Haven, Connecticut 06511

FOR THE PARTY, THE TOWN OF MIDDLEFIELD:

BRANSE & WILLIS, LLC
41-C New London Turnpike
Glen Lochen East
Glastonbury, Connecticut 06033
BY: ERIC KNAPP, ESQUIRE

FOR THE PARTY, THE CITY OF NORWALK:

LOUIS CICCARELLO, ESQUIRE
Corp. Counsel
P.O. Box 798
Norwalk, Connecticut 06856-0798

FOR THE PARTY, THE TOWN OF CHESHIRE:

BERCHEM, MOSES & DEVLIN, P.C.
75 Board Street
Milford, Connecticut 06460
BY: RICHARD J. BUTURLA, ESQUIRE

FOR THE PARTY, THE CITY OF MIDDLETOWN:

TIMOTHY P. LYNCH, ESQUIRE
Deputy City Attorney
City Attorney's Office
245 deKoven Drive
P.O. Box 1300
Middletown, Connecticut 06457-1300

A PARTY, THE TOWN OF EASTON:

WILLIAM J. KUPINSE, JR.
First Selectman
Easton Town Hall
225 Center Road
P.O. Box 61
Easton, Connecticut 06612

A PARTY, THE TOWN OF BETHANY:

DERRYLYN GORSKI
First Selectwoman
Bethany Town Hall
40 Peck Road
Bethany, Connecticut 06524-3378

A PARTY, THE TOWN OF HAMDEN:

JOAQUINA BORGES KING, ATTORNEY
Hamden Government Center
2750 Dixwell Avenue
Hamden, Connecticut 06518

AN INTERVENOR, THE FIRST DISTRICT WATER COMPANY:

FRANCO CHIEFFALO
First District Water Department
P.O. Box 27
Norwalk, Connecticut 06852

A PARTY, ROBERT W. MEGNA
STATE REP. 97th DISTRICT
40 Foxon Hill Road #54
New Haven, Connecticut 06513

AN INTERVENOR, MARY G. FRITZ
STATE REP. 90th DISTRICT
43 Grove Street
Yalesville, Connecticut 06492

POST REPORTING SERVICE
HAMDEN, CT (800) 262-4102

AN INTERVENOR, AL ADINOLFI
STATE REP. 103rd DISTRICT
235 Sorghum Mill Drive
Cheshire, Connecticut 06410

AN INTERVENOR, RAYMOND KALINOWSKI
STATE REP. 100th DISTRICT
P.O. Box 391
Durham, Connecticut 06422

AN INTERVENOR, THEMIS KLARIDES
STATE REP. 114th DISTRICT
23 East Court
Derby, Connecticut 06418

AN INTERVENOR, WILLIAM ANISKOVICH
STATE REP. 12th SEN. DISTRICT
15 Grove Avenue
Branford, Connecticut 06405

AN INTERVENOR, JOSEPH CRISCO, JR.
STATE REP. 17th SEN. DISTRICT
State Capitol
Hartford, Connecticut 06106-1591

AN INTERVENOR, LEONARD FASANO
STATE REP. 34th SEN. DISTRICT
7 Sycamore Lane
North Haven, Connecticut 06473

AN INTERVENOR, JOHN E. STRIPP, STATE REP. 135th
DISTRICT

AN INTERVENOR, NORWALK ASSOCIATION OF SILVERMINE
HOMEOWNERS

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 . . . Verbatim proceedings of a hearing
2 before the State of Connecticut Siting Council in the
3 matter of an application by Connecticut Light & Power
4 Company and United Illuminating Company, held at Central
5 Connecticut State University Institute of Technology &
6 Business, 185 Main Street, New Britain, Connecticut, on
7 December 15, 2004 at 10:00 a.m., at which time the parties
8 were represented as hereinbefore set forth . . .

9
10
11 CHAIRMAN PAMELA B. KATZ: I'd like to call
12 this continuation of the hearing on Docket 272 to order.

13 I have a brief opening statement and then
14 we're going to invite first selectmen and mayors who wish
15 to make a limited appearance to speak to us. And then we
16 are going to get into ABB and H -- DC Light.

17 This Council realizes that having the ROC
18 group report come into the record late into the proceeding
19 presents special challenges. In fact, the Vice Chairman
20 and I have been meeting on this one issue actively in the
21 past few weeks. While we cannot yet report to our fellow
22 Council members our findings, I am happy to report there
23 are several possible solutions, and none of the solutions
24 require new legislation to accomplish. So, I'm asking you

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 to keep the faith. We are aware and we are working on
2 this issue.

3 This docket is far from being a fait
4 accompli. We are spending much of January taking in new
5 evidence into the record. And the Council realizes how
6 much blood, sweat, and tears and money have been spent by
7 both the towns and the ratepayers of Connecticut. Late
8 night I read an e-mail that went to the service list that
9 talked about the Council abdicating their
10 responsibilities. I can assure you we will not. We take
11 this very seriously. Unfortunately, I now have to get a
12 computer monitor because it was damaged by a flying
13 sneaker. (Laughter).

14 Today -- oh, let me bring up one more
15 thing. There was a -- our Executive Director Derek Phelps
16 gave an excellent quote yesterday to the Stamford Advocate
17 that summarizes our procedure and I encourage you to ask
18 him to repeat that quote.

19 Today, first we would like to invite the
20 mayors and first selectmen who would like to make a
21 limited appearance to give us their thoughts. We're
22 especially interested in thoughts on the buffer zone now
23 that people have had an opportunity to look at maps and
24 yellow dots and things like that. If you have further

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 thoughts on this issue, we'd like you to share them with
2 us. These are not evidence, you will not be sworn in. We
3 will treat them as a limited appearance.

4 And then after that, immediately following
5 that we will take into the record various reports from ABB
6 on DC and then we will proceed from there.

7 At this time, I will call on anyone --
8 mayors and first selectmen who wish to speak, just, you
9 know, a show of hands, come on up to the microphone and
10 introduce yourself. Yes? Are we going north to south?

11 MR. CHARLES AUGUR: Yes, Chairperson.

12 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yes.

13 MR. AUGUR: I'm Charles Augur, First
14 Selectman of Middlefield, Connecticut.

15 CHAIRMAN KATZ: And if you could just spell
16 your name for the record.

17 MR. AUGUR: A-u-g-u-r. I'm here on behalf
18 of a family in Middlefield, our second largest taxpayer,
19 Lyman Orchards Corporation, one of the oldest active farms
20 in the United States of America, dating back to 1741.
21 They also own two of the top 10 golf courses in
22 Connecticut. And I feel obligated to come here and read
23 into the record their testimony they prepared for me to
24 read to you today. Thank you for letting me testify by

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 the way.

2 This is from Steve Sizkowski (phonetic),
3 the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Lyman
4 Farm, Incorporated, to -- regarding Northeast Utilities
5 upgrade to 345-kilovolt. It's dated October 13, 2004.

6 "Our position concerning the upgrade of
7 transmission lines through Lyman property hasn't really
8 changed since we talked to Northeast Utilities some two
9 years back. We recognize that our current easement with
10 Northeast Utilities is something that probably would allow
11 the upgrade to monopoles and higher voltage lines running
12 through our property. However, we expressed concern then
13 and again now that if this process is to move forward,
14 that it does not diminish the present and future value of
15 our business.

16 Under the assumption that the process takes
17 the current route through our property, we are very
18 concerned about the disruption to our business, the
19 aesthetic effect, and resulting value for a round of golf.
20 The parcel of land affected is currently part of our Jones
21 -- Robert Trench Jones Golf Course. Forty years ago much
22 of this was meadow and supported a dairy operation. The
23 point being is that this land is currently residentially
24 zoned and future land use is difficult to assess at this

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 time. So therefore, we are in favor of all efforts to
2 minimize the effect on future land use.

3 Recently the concept of establishing buffer
4 zones was introduced. These zones may or may not be
5 supplemented with signage identifying them as potential
6 health hazards. This would again be a major concern to
7 Lymans and the effect it may have on attracting golfers to
8 our course.

9 We recognize the need for a mutual solution
10 to the energy problem and would support all efforts to
11 minimize any adverse effect on the Lyman Farm,
12 Incorporated, our business now and in the future." Thank
13 you, Chairperson.

14 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you very much. The
15 First Selectman of Durham.

16 MS. MARYANN BOORD: Good morning, Chairman
17 Katz and members of the Council.

18 My purposes in addressing you today are
19 two-fold. First, I'd like to focus on the Council -- to
20 focus the Council's attention on two outstanding requests
21 made by Durham together with other towns on two -- in this
22 proceeding. And to request favorable Council action on
23 those requests. Second, I wish to urge the Council to
24 correct -- to protect the residents of three Durham

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 neighborhoods in particular who will be harmfully impacted
2 by the facilities under review in this proceeding based
3 upon current indications.

4 Durham, together with Wallingford,
5 submitted a procedural motion to the Council nearly four
6 months ago in July requesting that the Council reconsider
7 and reverse its decision in Docket 217 approving the Phase
8 1 line. That motion also requested that the Council
9 consolidate the proceedings in Docket 217 and this
10 proceeding. Durham still requests a ruling by the Council
11 on that motion.

12 In addition, Durham, together with five
13 other towns, submitted an objection to the Council's
14 scheduling notice dated November 1, 2004 concerning the
15 Towns' procedural due process rights. Durham requests
16 that the Council respond to the points made by Durham and
17 the other towns in that objection.

18 As set out in Durham's motion, we believe
19 the proper course for the Council in this proceeding is to
20 evaluate Phase 1 and Phase 2 together as a single
21 facility, for that is, in fact, what they are. The
22 obstacles faced by the ROC group in attempting to fashion
23 a solution in Phase 2 appeared to be caused in large
24 measure by the configuration approved in Phase 1.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Moreover, given that the ROC group has yet to submit a
2 workable solution for Phase 2, it is doubly inappropriate
3 to continue to conduct proceedings in Phase 2 as pointed
4 out in the objection.

5 Also, the ROC submission of December 9th in
6 which they state that they will file an analysis of the
7 KEMA and ABB submissions next week on December 20th,
8 further establish the hearings on KEMA's and ABB's reports
9 should be deferred until after that ROC submission has
10 been submitted to the Council and the parties have had an
11 opportunity to review that report.

12 Finally, with respect to the KEMA and ABB
13 reports, I am dismayed that initially KEMA did not study
14 any undergrounding in the area east of Beseck and that ABB
15 still has not studied undergrounding in that area, which
16 includes Durham.

17 Public Act 04-246 requires undergrounding
18 in all residential areas unless it is proven technically
19 unfeasible. If it hasn't even been studied, where is the
20 proof.

21 If the Council continues on its current
22 course in this proceeding, I must conservatively assume
23 that the result of that process will be an overhead 345-kV
24 line in Durham even though I on behalf of Durham have

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 expressly and repeatedly urged an all underground route
2 within Durham.

3 Without waiving any of Durham's rights to
4 contest that result, my obligation to my constituents
5 compel me to address that reality and submit the following
6 comment and request for relief at this time. The
7 residents of three residential areas in Durham, the Royal
8 Oak neighborhood, Foothills Road, Arbutus Street and
9 Johnson Lane and Powder Hill Road, Skeet Club Road, and
10 Elihu Drive must be protected from the EMF effects of the
11 new lines by means of bypass around all three of these
12 residential areas.

13 Durham interprets the term residential
14 areas contained in Public Act 04-246, which the
15 Legislature directed to this proceeding, to mean all
16 locations wherein existing residential structures are
17 located without regard to the number of residents, thus
18 qualifying each of these three Durham neighborhoods for
19 protection under Public Act 04-246. Therefore, I request
20 on behalf of Durham that in the event the Council
21 certifies aerial lines through Durham, that the Council
22 direct CL&P to construct bypasses around those three
23 neighborhoods. This is necessitated by the narrowness of
24 the right-of-way and the proximity of the homes to the

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 right-of-way in those neighborhoods. As the Council is
2 aware, some of those homes are actually in the right-of-
3 way.

4 Furthermore, given the preference for
5 undergrounding in Public Act 04-246, it would not be
6 appropriate to mitigate the EMF effects of the new 345
7 lines by other methods proposed by the Applicants,
8 enormous and ugly towers which would destroy the viewsheds
9 over a wide area and cause other environmental impacts,
10 including to nearby wells and mature trees.

11 Additionally, Durham requests that the
12 Council direct the existing 115-kV line into the bypasses
13 as well for the following reasons. First, as stated by
14 the Applicants, the Phase 1 facilities, which were
15 approved by the Council without input from Durham, will
16 most definitely raise EMF levels in those 115-kV lines.
17 Second, because CL&P has indicated that the existing 115
18 lines are to be reconfigured in some fashion, the Council
19 should direct CL&P to move the existing 115-kV lines into
20 the bypasses or to bury them in lieu of such
21 reconfiguration.

22 It seems clear from the KEMA testimony
23 yesterday that further study, especially in my town, could
24 result in additional undergrounding.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 I was also encouraged by the visits of
2 Council staff to three substation area sites, which
3 confirmed that there is room at those sites for C-type
4 harmonic filters, reactors, and resistors, which could
5 also permit additional undergrounding.

6 I would encourage the Council to do
7 whatever is necessary to permit KEMA to determine how many
8 additional miles of undergrounding could be available in
9 Phase 2.

10 On the other hand, I was disappointed to
11 learn yesterday that the Council apparently will not allow
12 further inquiry into additional modeling of Phase 1, which
13 could ultimately benefit the towns in Phase 2.

14 In closing, I make the observation that at
15 least two of the Siting Council members have personal
16 experience working within the constraints of municipal
17 budgets. The Phase 2 municipalities have demonstrated
18 heroic efforts in cooperating to conserve legal dollars,
19 sharing expertise and information, keeping each other
20 informed, although not always agreeing on the best
21 resolution. We do not have the sources of funding and
22 expertises -- and expertise that are available to the
23 Applicants. Therefore, we must rely on the Siting Council
24 members to deal with us fairly and judiciously, looking

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 out for the health and well being of our constituents. We
2 entrust you with that vitally important task. Thank you
3 for the opportunity to speak before you this morning.

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you. Next. The Town
5 of Orange.

6 MR. MITCHELL GOLDBLATT: Good morning,
7 Mitch Goldblatt, First Selectman, Town of Orange.

8 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Could you spell it please.

9 MR. GOLDBLATT: Sure. G-o-l-d-b-l-a-t-t.
10 Chairman Katz, Executive Director Phelps, and Members of
11 the Siting Council, thank you for allowing the chief
12 elected officials of the affected towns to address you
13 this morning.

14 As I'm sure you are aware by now, the Town
15 of Orange has the most densely populated community within
16 the Northeast Utilities' current right-of-way. While
17 obviously people have chosen of their own free will to
18 purchase homes there, the proposal under Docket No. 272 by
19 Connecticut Light & Power and United Illuminating to
20 upgrade the current transmission system to 345 kilovolts
21 is frankly something no one expected nor anticipated. And
22 now since the beginning of this process, these residents
23 are dealing with an ever-changing landscape based on the
24 conflicting testimony that this docket has brought. The

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 only satisfactory solution is to order these lines to be
2 placed underground.

3 Both the KEMA report on the feasibility of
4 an additional 20 miles of undergrounding for the 345-
5 kilovolt AC lines and the ABB report on the feasibility of
6 DC Light cannot be dismissed lightly. On the contrary,
7 these reports warrant the time, attention, and study to be
8 fully explored. You are charged with maximizing
9 undergrounding by statute. And these reports suggest the
10 means to accomplish that end. We have an opportunity to
11 be a leader in this effort, to make sure that we have done
12 the right thing not just for today, but for decades in the
13 future. With that as your goal, you should require
14 whatever studies are necessary and complete every analysis
15 needed to make such an informed decision. If the
16 Connecticut Siting Council needs more time or money in
17 order to complete their work, I offer to go with you to
18 the Connecticut General Assembly with that request.

19 It is imperative that the possibility of
20 additional under-streeting be exhausted before a decision
21 is rendered. This is not only important to the future of
22 energy transmission in Southwestern Connecticut, but is
23 important to the people who have invested their life
24 savings into their most cherished possession, their home,

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 the same people who listened intently to the presentations
2 by United Illuminating and Connecticut Light & Power over
3 the last two years assuring them that everything and every
4 one would be safe, and trusting the fact that the height
5 of the new poles would average 100 feet or less in our
6 town, are now scared, uncertain, and confused. That is
7 because today they don't hear those same assurances that
8 they will be safe. They hear that poles may reach double
9 the original promised heights. And now over 200 families
10 in Orange, over four percent of the homeowners in the
11 entire town could lose their homes in this process. Well,
12 I have tried to assure them that this will not happen. It
13 is only you that can really make that promise. The
14 absolute best way to give everyone this assurance is by
15 requiring the lines to be buried. Do what you need to do,
16 require whatever time and studies are necessary, and
17 validate the KEMA and ABB reports that you so wisely
18 commissioned to extend the burial through the most densely
19 populated communities in the power line phase -- in this
20 power line phase.

21 In today's society where we try to
22 recapture our environment, where we are more aware of the
23 dangers of our own technologies, and where there is a
24 heightened concern over homeland security, there is only

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 one answer; choose the most direct route under our roads
2 and instruct Northeast Utilities to under-street these
3 lines. Let the Connecticut Siting Council be a leader in
4 addressing the need for upgrading our transmission system.
5 Thank you very much.

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you. The Town of
7 Woodbridge.

8 MS. AMEY MARRELLA: Thank you, members of
9 the Siting Council. My name is Amey Marrella. I am the
10 First Selectman of the Town of Woodbridge. A-m-e-y.
11 Marrella, M-a-r-r-e-l-l-a.

12 I actually did not plan to speak this
13 morning, but in light of Chairman Katz's comments at the
14 beginning, I would like to offer a few minutes of comment.
15 And forgive me if I stumble because I wrote this on a pad
16 of paper just now.

17 MR. COLIN C. TAIT: So did Abe Lincoln.

18 MS. MARRELLA: Excuse me?

19 MR. TAIT: Abraham Lincoln did okay.

20 MS. MARRELLA: Well, we'll see --

21 (laughter) -- that's tough competition, but I'll try.

22 I want to start by applauding the Chairman
23 and the Vice Chairman for their careful consideration of
24 the unique problems presented by the ROC group's lengthy

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 review of the original application.

2 The ROC group originally promised to report
3 to the Council in August. It is now December. For almost
4 six months the Towns' hands have been tied. We cannot
5 prepare our direct case until we know the Applicants'
6 proposal. Several months ago Woodbridge allocated money
7 for expert assistance in preparing our direct case. We
8 have not been able to move forward. Fortunately, the
9 Siting Council's own expert, KEMA, has been able to
10 provide some promising analysis on the feasibility of
11 further undergrounding. I could not attend yesterday's
12 hearing, but I understand that KEMA's testimony suggests
13 we may be able to achieve additional undergrounding as
14 long as KEMA is given time to do the initial analysis. It
15 is essential that they have this time.

16 In sum, please ensure that KEMA, your own
17 expert, that Woodbridge, other towns, and the Woodbridge
18 community organizations have sufficient time to analyze
19 the ROC group's report. Please make sure that Woodbridge,
20 the other towns, and the Woodbridge community
21 organizations have sufficient time then to prepare our own
22 direct cases and to present those direct cases to you, the
23 Siting Council.

24 Woodbridge has the highest concentration of

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 children directly along the proposed aboveground route at
2 the JCC, the Jewish Community Center, and at the Ezra
3 B'Nai Jacob campus. Please take the time that is
4 necessary to fully analyze this proposal. Those children
5 on this campus will be old, they may die before we ever
6 come up with another round of what we're going to do about
7 utilities. This ultimate construction will last
8 throughout their entire lifetimes. So if you need more
9 time to fully analyze this proposal and come to a decision
10 which is based on a full record, I urge you to do what is
11 ever necessary for their sake and the sake of all the
12 other children who want to come to these institutions and
13 be there in the future. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you. Next? (No
15 audible response).

16 MR. TAIT: Alright, let's move on.

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: At this point, then we will
18 go into the portion of the meeting concerning the KEMA --
19 I'm sorry -- ABB. We need to ask that the ABB witnesses
20 come up to the table.

21 MR. S. DEREK PHELPS: Let's go off the
22 record.

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Let's go off the record for
24 a moment.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 (Off the record)

2 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Good morning, gentlemen.

3 VOICES: Good morning.

4 MR. TAIT: There's a lady --

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I'm sorry, where -- oh, I
6 meant them. They don't count -- (laughter) --

7 MR. ROBERT L. MARCONI: Not as witnesses,
8 Madam Chairman.

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: The -- what I'd like you to
10 do is before Mr. Marconi swears you in and while you're
11 still close to a microphone, I'm going to ask you to go
12 down the table and give your name, spell your name, and
13 also give your -- and give your title if you could. And
14 then we'll have you sworn in. So why don't we start on
15 this side.

16 MR. DAVE DICKMANDER: Yes. My name is Dave
17 Dickmander. The last name spelling, D-i-c-k-m-a-n-d-e-r.
18 I'm a principal consulting engineer in the consulting
19 group in Raleigh, North Carolina.

20 MR. RANA MUKERJI: Rana Mukerji, M-u-k-e-r-j-
21 j-i. I'm Vice President for Electric Systems Consulting
22 for ABB.

23 MR. MICHAEL BAHRMAN: Michael Bahrman, B-a-
24 h-r-m-a-n. I'm Manager of HVDC & FACTS for the U.S.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. LEIF RONSTROM: I'm Leif Ronstrom. The
2 last name is R-o-n-s-t-r-o-m. I'm lead engineer with HVDC
3 in Sweden, the Swedish part of ABB. I work with -- I
4 worked with this technology that we presented in our
5 report since the last five years and with the Cross Sound
6 Cable intensely in technical management and commissioning.

7 MR. MAGNUS LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: My name is
8 Magnus Larsson-Hoffstein. My last name, H-o-f-f-s-t-e-i-
9 n. I'm working as cable engineer at ABB, high voltage
10 cables, in Karlskrona, Sweden.

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: And able counsel.

12 MR. CHARLES ANDRES: Charles Andres, A-n-d-
13 r-e-s, Tyler, Cooper & Alcorn, local counsel for ABB.

14 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

15 MR. MARCONI: Before we actually swear
16 everybody in, I do want to mention one renumbering of
17 exhibits. What's on page 22 under 164A and B, well the A
18 and B are going to become 22A and 22B on page 4. So they
19 will be Council exhibits. The VSC HVDC System Feasibility
20 Study, which is Part I is 22A and Part II is 22B. So, I
21 wanted everybody to realize that change there. 164
22 itself, the report, will still be an Applicants' exhibit.
23 I discussed this with Applicants' counsel ahead of time.
24 Does that square away with your understanding, Attorney

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Fitzgerald?

2 MR. ANTHONY B. FITZGERALD: Yes, sir.

3 MR. MARCONI: Okay. Thank you very much.

4 At this point, I would ask all members of the witness
5 panel to stand and be sworn.

6 (Whereupon, the ABB's panel of witness was
7 duly sworn in.)

8 MR. MARCONI: Gentlemen, please be seated.

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay. Mr. Andres, we have
10 -- do you have the hearing program? We have a number of
11 exhibits that we are going to have your witnesses verify.

12 MR. ANDRES: Yes, Madam Chairman.

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Do you want to go ahead and
14 -- according to my list, we have numbers -- on page 4 --
15 8, 10, 11, 12, 19, and as Mr. Marconi just mentioned 22A
16 and 22B.

17 MR. MARCONI: And 15 --

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: And 15 also.

19 MR. ANDRES: Madam Chairman, should we
20 address these individually?

21 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Uh -- (pause) -- Mr.
22 Marconi says we're doing them individually.

23 MR. ANDRES: Okay. I believe Item 8 is
24 simply the curriculum vitae for the witness panel. So, I

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 would ask could I collectively ask the witnesses whether
2 the -- should I do that with each individual witness or do
3 it collectively?

4 MR. MARCONI: Collectively is fine.

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Collectively is fine.

6 MR. ANDRES: Okay. I would ask the members
7 of the witness panel, Mike Bahrman, Dick -- Dave
8 Dickmader, Rana Mukerji, Magnus Larsson-Hoffstein, Leif
9 Ronstrom, with respect to the curriculum submitted for the
10 record is -- are those true and accurate to the best of
11 your knowledge and belief?

12 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

13 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

14 MR. BAHRMAN: They are.

15 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

16 MR. DICKMANDER: Yes.

17 MR. ANDRES: And do you have any
18 corrections or additions?

19 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: No.

20 MR. RONSTROM: No.

21 MR. BAHRMAN: No.

22 MR. MUKERJI: No.

23 MR. DICKMANDER: No.

24 MR. ANDRES: Madam Chairman, I would ask

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 that these be offered as full exhibits?

2 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Any objection to making
3 Exhibit 8 a full exhibit? Hearing none, it's a full
4 exhibit.

5 (Whereupon, Siting Council Exhibit No. 8
6 was received into evidence as a full exhibit.)

7 MR. ANDRES: Next is Item 10, the ABB
8 responses to the first set of Connecticut Light & Power
9 and United Illuminating Company interrogatories dated
10 November 18, 2004. And I'd ask that the witnesses who
11 prepared or assisted in the preparation of those
12 interrogatory answers to identify themselves and could you
13 state your names for the record.

14 MR. MUKERJI: Rana Mukerji.

15 MR. BAHRMAN: Mike Bahrman.

16 MR. RONSTROM: Leif Ronstrom.

17 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Magnus Larsson-
18 Hoffstein.

19 MR. ANDRES: And first of all, I would ask
20 did you all prepare or assist in the preparation of these
21 interrogatory answers?

22 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

23 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

2 MR. ANDRES: Are there any corrections or
3 additions you'd like to make to them?

4 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes, I have one correction.
5 And this is in one of the attachments where we're talking
6 about the rating of the cables. This is on page 2 of 4 of
7 the attachment on the calculation methods for rating of
8 the cables. And on Item 3 on page 2 of 4, electrical
9 data, it says for three parallel circuits. For this
10 particular set of calculations there are two parallel
11 circuits. Change three to two.

12 MR. ANDRES: Okay. Are there any other
13 corrections or -- corrections you'd like to make to this
14 exhibit?

15 MR. BAHRMAN: No.

16 MR. ANDRES: With that correction is the
17 exhibit true and accurate to the best of your knowledge
18 and belief?

19 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

20 MR. ANDRES: And if the rest of the
21 witnesses would also respond.

22 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

23 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

24 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. ANDRES: Very well. Your Honor, I'd
2 like to --

3 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Any objections to making
4 No. 10 a full exhibit? Hearing none, No. 10 is a full
5 exhibit.

6 MR. ANDRES: Okay.

7 (Whereupon, Siting Council Exhibit No. 10
8 was received into evidence as a full exhibit.)

9 MR. ANDRES: The next exhibit is identified
10 as No. 11, the ABB, Inc. responses to the first set of
11 interrogatories to ISO New England, Inc., dated November
12 18, 2004. I would ask that the members of the witness
13 panel who prepared or assisted in the preparation of this
14 exhibit identify themselves and could you state your name
15 for the record.

16 MR. MUKERJI: Rana Mukerji.

17 MR. BAHRMAN: Mike Bahrman.

18 MR. RONSTROM: Leif Ronstrom.

19 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Magnus Larsson-
20 Hoffstein.

21 MR. ANDRES: Okay. And let me ask again
22 are there any corrections or additions you'd like to make
23 to this exhibit?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes. One typo on page 4,

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Interrogatory No. 6, about eight lines up from the bottom
2 there is a sentence that starts with however, and there is
3 a typo, unless validated through system studies, it's
4 though, it should be changed to through.

5 MR. ANDRES: So changing the word though to
6 through?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: Correct.

8 MR. ANDRES: Okay. Are there any other
9 corrections or additions?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: No.

11 MR. ANDRES: As corrected are these answers
12 to the first set of interrogatories true and accurate to
13 the best of your knowledge and belief?

14 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

15 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

16 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

17 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

18 MR. ANDRES: Madam Chairman, we'd offer
19 this as a full exhibit.

20 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Is there any objection to
21 making -- we were up to -- 11 a full exhibit? Hearing
22 none, it's a full exhibit.

23 (Whereupon, Siting Council Exhibit No. 11
24 was received into evidence as a full exhibit.)

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. ANDRES: The next one is Item 12, which
2 is the ABE -- ABB, Inc. responses to the first set of
3 interrogatories of the Town of Cheshire, Milford, Orange,
4 Weston, Wilton and Woodbridge, dated November 18, 2004.
5 I'd ask that the members of the witness panel who prepared
6 or assisted in the preparation of these answers identify
7 themselves and again could you state your names.

8 MR. MUKERJI: Rana Mukerji.

9 MR. BAHRMAN: Michael Bahrman.

10 MR. RONSTROM: Leif Ronstrom.

11 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Magnus Larsson-
12 Hoffstein.

13 MR. ANDRES: And are there -- again are
14 there any corrections or additions to these interrogatory
15 answers?

16 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes. Interrogatory No. 18 on
17 page 5, the answer given is no, and it should be disagree.

18 MR. ANDRES: Okay. Are there any other
19 corrections or additions?

20 MR. BAHRMAN: No.

21 MR. ANDRES: Okay. With that correction
22 are the answers to these interrogatories true and accurate
23 to the best of your knowledge and belief?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

2 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

3 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

4 MR. ANDRES: Madam Chairman, we'd offer
5 this as a full exhibit.

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Any objection to making 12
7 a full exhibit? Hearing none, 12 is a full exhibit.

8 (Whereupon, Siting Council Exhibit No. 12
9 was received into evidence as a full exhibit.)

10 MR. ANDRES: The next item is Item No. 15
11 on the program, ABB, Inc. responses to the Town of Durham
12 and Wallingford interrogatories, dated December 3, 2004.
13 I'd ask that the witnesses who prepared or assisted in the
14 preparation of these interrogatory answers identify
15 themselves.

16 MR. MUKERJI: Rana Mukerji.

17 MR. ANDRES: Anyone else?

18 MR. RONSTROM: Leif Ronstrom.

19 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Magnus Larsson-
20 Hoffstein.

21 MR. ANDRES: And are there any corrections
22 or additions to these answers?

23 MR. MUKERJI: No.

24 MR. ANDRES: No, okay. Are the answers

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 true and accurate to the best of your knowledge and
2 belief?

3 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

4 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

5 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

6 MR. ANDRES: Madam Chairman, I would offer
7 this as a full exhibit.

8 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Is there any objection to
9 making 12 a full exhibit --

10 MR. ANDRES: I believe that was 15.

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I'm sorry -- 15, you're
12 right. Any objection to making 15 a full exhibit?
13 Hearing none, it's a full exhibit.

14 (Whereupon, Siting Council Exhibit No. 15
15 was received into evidence as a full exhibit.)

16 MR. ANDRES: Next I believe is Item 19,
17 that's ABB, Inc. responses to CL&P/UI interrogatories
18 dated December 8, 2004. I'd ask that the witnesses who
19 prepared or assisted in the preparation of these answers
20 identify themselves and could you --

21 MR. MUKERJI: Rana --

22 MR. ANDRES: -- state your name.

23 MR. MUKERJI: Rana Mukerji.

24 MR. RONSTROM: Leif Ronstrom.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Magnus Larsson
2 Hoffstein.

3 MR. ANDRES: Are there any corrections or
4 additions to these interrogatory answers?

5 MR. MUKERJI: No.

6 MR. ANDRES: And are the interrogatory
7 answers true and accurate to the best of your knowledge
8 and belief?

9 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

10 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

11 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

12 MR. ANDRES: Madam Chairman, we'd offer
13 Exhibit No. 19.

14 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Any objection to No. 19
15 being a full exhibit? Hearing none, it's a full exhibit.

16 (Whereupon, Siting Council Exhibit No. 19
17 was received into evidence as a full exhibit.)

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We'll now go to page 22,
19 Item 164, which is now 22A and 22B, the feasibility
20 studies.

21 MR. ANDRES: Next I want to refer to the --
22 what is now 22A, the VSC HVDC System Feasibility Study,
23 issued October 3, 2004, and ask the witnesses responsible
24 for the preparation or who assisted in the preparation of

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 that exhibit to identify themselves?

2 MR. MUKERJI: Rana Mukerji. It was done
3 under my supervision.

4 MR. ANDRES: Okay. And that -- is the
5 exhibit true and accurate to the best of your knowledge
6 and belief?

7 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

8 MR. ANDRES: Are there any corrections or
9 additions?

10 MR. MUKERJI: No, there isn't.

11 MR. ANDRES: Okay. We offer Item 22A as a
12 full exhibit.

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you. Any objection
14 to making 22 -- is that A and B or just A?

15 MR. ANDRES: That's just A at this point.

16 CHAIRMAN KATZ: 22A a full exhibit?

17 Hearing none, 22A is a full exhibit.

18 (Whereupon, Siting Council Exhibit No. 22A
19 was received into evidence as a full exhibit.)

20 MR. ANDRES: Next would be what's numbered
21 22B, the VSC HVDC System Feasibility Study issued October
22 3, 2004, Part II. Now perhaps, Madam Chairman, I may want
23 to -- I want to make sure that the witnesses weren't
24 confused -- I notice the program labels these both

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 feasibility studies. There were two reports issued by ABB
2 and one of them is labeled feasibility study. There is
3 also a report that has the title Technical Description of
4 the VSC HVDC Converter and Cable Technology.

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Mr. Cunliffe, do we need
6 any clarification on 22A and B and what they're called?

7 MR. TAIT: Are there dates -- did we put
8 down the dates?

9 MR. FRED O. CUNLIFFE: The dates are there,
10 October 3, 2004 --

11 MR. TAIT: October 1 --

12 MR. CUNLIFFE: I have October 3rd.

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: October 3rd.

14 MR. TAIT: I have October 1 --

15 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Are they both October 3rd
16 according to you?

17 MR. ANDRES: Well, I -- my understanding
18 for 22A, the VHSC HVDC Feasibility Study issued October 3,
19 2004 Part I bulk, that's how it's labeled in the exhibit,
20 the actual -- that corresponds with the VSC HVDC System
21 Feasibility Study that's issued October 3, 2004 -- that's
22 - that's one of the documents.

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

24 MR. ANDRES: And that's been --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 CHAIRMAN KATZ: That's been verified --

2 MR. ANDRES: -- verified by Mr. Mukerji.

3 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

4 MR. ANDRES: The second document is
5 something that I think was submitted at the same time
6 called a Technical Description of VSC HVDC Converter and
7 Cable Technology, and that actually has a date of October
8 1, 2004.

9 MR. TAIT: Yes, October 1.

10 MR. ANDRES: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Right, okay.

12 MR. TAIT: We want to change it to make
13 sure it's a different report.

14 MR. ANDRES: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We will make that note --

16 MR. ANDRES: Okay --

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- that that's what 22B is.

18 MR. ANDRES: Assuming 22B refers to that
19 October 1 report, which is the Technical Description, I'll
20 ask the witnesses who prepared or assisted in the
21 preparation of that document to identify themselves and
22 could you verbally state your names for the record.

23 MR. BAHRMAN: Michael Bahrman.

24 MR. RONSTROM: Leif Ronstrom.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Magnus Larsson-
2 Hoffstein.

3 MR. ANDRES: And I would ask are there any
4 corrections or additions to this document?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes, there is. Page 21,
6 Section 3.51, Magnetic Field Standards and Requirements,
7 the second paragraph, the third line, it talks about the
8 static magnetic field exposure standard. It should be 40
9 millitesla and not microtesla as stated. The written text
10 is incorrect. The abbreviation that follows is correct.

11 MR. ANDRES: Are there any other
12 corrections or additions?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: No.

14 MR. ANDRES: So corrected is the document
15 true and accurate to the best of your knowledge and
16 belief?

17 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

18 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

19 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

20 MR. ANDRES: Madam Chairman, we'll offer
21 that as a full exhibit.

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Any objection to making 22B
23 as clarified a full exhibit? Hearing none, it's a full
24 exhibit.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 (Whereupon, Siting Council Exhibit No. 22B
2 was received into evidence as a full exhibit.)

3 MR. ANDRES: Thank you, Madam Chairman.
4 Our witnesses are available for cross-examination.

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you. And we
6 appreciate you making yourselves available, though I did
7 offer to have the Siting Council go to Sweden and have
8 this session there -- (laughter) --

9 A VOICE: You did --

10 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay, we're going to start
11 this off with some --

12 MS. LINDA RANDELL: Madam Chairman.

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yes?

14 MS. RANDELL: Can I just have clarification
15 on the exhibits?

16 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Sure.

17 MS. RANDELL: I have no objections to
18 those. However, my understanding is that there's a Part
19 II of the feasibility study. And I think technically
20 speaking, the witness panel only adopted Part I.

21 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay. Can we have your
22 witness clarify that --

23 MR. ANDRES: Yes --

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- that 22A is Part I and

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Part II?

2 MR. ANDRES: Right. For what's been
3 identified as 22A, which is labeled in the exhibit VSC
4 HVDC System Feasibility Study issued October 3, 2004, Part
5 I, could -- I would ask the witness to identify the
6 documents that are part of that exhibit?

7 MR. MUKERJI: We have the VSC HVDC System
8 Feasibility Study, that was -- that was the report. And
9 there were --

10 CHAIRMAN KATZ: And there were two parts,
11 correct?

12 MR. MUKERJI: There was just one report.
13 The other report was that technical document.

14 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Let's --

15 MS. RANDELL: (Indiscernible, not near mic)
16 -- perhaps I can clarify --

17 MR. MUKERJI: There were appendices --

18 MS. RANDELL: There are two of these --

19 MR. MUKERJI: Yeah --

20 MS. RANDELL: -- all --

21 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Miss Randell, you know
22 better than to use visual --

23 MS. RANDELL: Yes, that's why I said --
24 there are two bulk exhibits that were submitted by ABB. I

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 just want the record to be clear that they're both in.

2 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

3 MR. MARCONI: Attorney Randell --

4 MS. RANDELL: If the witnesses would just
5 clarify that when they adopted 22A as the feasibility
6 study, they included all bulk exhibits? That's probably
7 the better way to do it rather than Part I and II.

8 MR. MUKERJI: That's fine --

9 MR. ANDRES: Let me clarify the -- one of
10 the exhibits had attachments, is that correct?

11 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

12 MR. ANDRES: And what exhibit was that?

13 MR. MUKERJI: The feasibility study.

14 MR. ANDRES: Okay. And do those include
15 certain bulk exhibits?

16 MR. MUKERJI: Okay.

17 MR. ANDRES: And they're included as part
18 of the document, is that correct?

19 MR. MUKERJI: Okay, yes.

20 CHAIRMAN KATZ: So both volumes are in?

21 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

23 MS. RANDELL: And we have a question --

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Sure.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: -- as to an earlier
2 correction, a change from the three circuits to two
3 parallel circuits. There are pages 2(4) relating both to
4 three times 370 and two times 530. We're not clear on
5 which of these pages is being corrected.

6 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay --

7 MR. ANDRES: You're not referring to the
8 corrections to the interrogatory answers, you're referring
9 to the correction to the exhibit, is that correct?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: There are two attachments
11 dealing with a rating of the underground cables, the
12 thermal rating of the cables. One has -- if you look at
13 the first page, 1 of 4, it says rating Middletown/Norwalk,
14 three times 370 megawatt circuits. And in that case the
15 electrical data states three parallel circuits. That is
16 correct --

17 MS. RANDELL: Okay --

18 MR. BAHRMAN: -- it corresponds to the main
19 title. If you look at the second of the two attachments
20 on rating, the first page it states rating
21 Middletown/Norwalk, two times 530 megawatt circuits. For
22 that, the following data on page 2 of 4, Item No. 3 should
23 correspond, that should be 3 too. So it's the second of
24 the two.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. We also have a
2 request that errata sheets be submitted per the Council's
3 usual procedure.

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We'll -- that is the
5 Council's usual procedure and we'll ask that request, so
6 that this record to perpetuity is accurate. Anything
7 else, Miss Randell?

8 MS. RANDELL: No.

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay. We're going to start
10 off with some direct by the Council staff and then we will
11 go to cross-examination by the -- first by the Applicant.
12 Mr. Cunliffe, Mr. Phelps.

13 MR. PHELPS: Thank you, Madam Chairman --
14 am I up, Joe -- thank you, Madam Chairman.

15 Speaking to the prime facilitator here,
16 would you identify yourself, sir, again?

17 MR. BAHRMAN: Michael Bahrman.

18 MR. PHELPS: Thank you, Mr. Bahrman. What
19 is the name of your firm as a legal entity for the record
20 and where is it based?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: I will defer to Rana.

22 MR. MUKERJI: It's ABB Limited based in
23 Zurich, Switzerland. The units involved in this effort
24 was ABB, Inc., which is U.S., and ABB Power Technologies

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 AB based in Sweden, which are affiliated ABB companies.

2 MR. PHELPS: How would you describe your
3 firm's services?

4 MR. MUKERJI: ABB is a global leader in
5 power and automation technologies headquartered in Zurich,
6 Switzerland, with U.S. headquarters in Norwalk,
7 Connecticut. ABB employs over a hundred thousand people
8 worldwide and approximately 5,000 in the U.S. Our global
9 revenues are approximately 20 billion dollars.

10 ABB's Power Technologies Division is the
11 number one provider of transmission and distribution
12 equipment and systems in the world. Our range of supply
13 to electric utilities includes AC and DC systems, electric
14 equipment such as transformers and circuit breakers, power
15 electronics equipment such as STATCOMs, static VAR
16 compensators, high voltage DC. ABB's consulting group
17 aims to provide objective advice and technology
18 applications and system planning to electric utilities
19 worldwide.

20 MR. PHELPS: Please give some examples of
21 your most common types of clients?

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Can you just pull your
23 microphone a little closer, sir.

24 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

2 MR. MUKERJI: Our clients are major
3 electric utilities in the U.S., Pacific Gas and Electric,
4 Georgia Power, National Grid, Northeast Utilities, major
5 electric utilities as well as industrial customers in the
6 U.S. and worldwide.

7 MR. PHELPS: How did you come to be
8 involved in this docket proceeding, sir.

9 MR. MUKERJI: We were engaged by Northeast
10 Utilities to study a DC based underground option from
11 Beseck to Norwalk as an alternate to the Phase 2 AC
12 solution. We submitted the report to Northeast Utilities
13 on October 1st. Northeast Utilities submitted the report
14 to the Council. And we have been invited by the Council
15 today.

16 MR. PHELPS: Would you please brief --
17 would you please provide a brief outline as to the results
18 of those studies?

19 MR. MUKERJI: ABB Electric Systems
20 Consulting performed the study on behalf of Northeast
21 Utilities to investigate the feasibility of a DC based
22 underground option as an alternative to Phase 2 AC
23 solution from Beseck to Norwalk. The study considered the
24 HVDC alternative against system criteria established by

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Northeast Utilities and ISO New England. ABB developed
2 three HVDC based fully underground alternatives which were
3 technically feasible. Two reports were submitted to the
4 Northeast Utilities. The first was a feasibility study
5 incorporating HVDC into Southwest Connecticut and the
6 second was a technical description of VSC HVDC converter
7 technology and cable technology.

8 MR. TAIT: Sir.

9 MR. MUKERJI: Yes?

10 MR. TAIT: Has any member of the Council
11 staff or any member of the Council consulted you
12 concerning your reports to Northeast Utilities?

13 MR. MUKERJI: No.

14 MR. TAIT: Have we in any way influenced
15 you in your recommendations or your results?

16 MR. MUKERJI: No.

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you. At this time
18 we're ready to begin cross-examination by the Applicants.

19 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. Good morning,
20 gentlemen. I think I've got your names down correctly,
21 but if I mess up, do let me know.

22 Picking up on Mr. Mukerji, on your
23 responses to Mr. Phelps' questions regarding ABB Limited
24 and the various affiliates with respect to the resources

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 and such --

2 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Pull the mic a little bit
3 closer --

4 MS. RANDELL: Sure.

5 COURT REPORTER: One moment please.

6 (Pause).

7 MS. RANDELL: ABB Limited lacks an
8 investment grade credit rating, doesn't it?

9 A VOICE: I'm sorry --

10 MS. RANDELL: Okay. Try it again? Okay.
11 ABB Limited lacks an investment grade credit rating today,
12 doesn't it?

13 MR. MUKERJI: I believe so from the
14 Standard & Poors credit rating.

15 MS. RANDELL: And it hasn't had an
16 investment grade credit rating for a good couple of years?

17 MR. MUKERJI: I believe that's accurate.

18 MS. RANDELL: And earlier this month the
19 Wall Street Journal reported that ABB was forced to cancel
20 a planned bond exchange?

21 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct.

22 MS. RANDELL: Are you familiar with the
23 J.P. Morgan Research Report from October of this year
24 regarding disappointing third quarter results for ABB?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. MUKERJI: No.

2 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Miss Randell, I'm going to
3 interrupt you for a moment. How is this relevant to the -
4 - to this technical report that we have from ABB? Are you
5 going to --

6 MS. RANDELL: I absolutely am. And I was
7 going to do that much later on, but it's picking up on the
8 witness's response to Mr. Phelps indicating that they a
9 solid entity with, you know, X dollars of revenue and
10 business and so on. I can pick it up later if you'd like.

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Let's go off the record for
12 a moment.

13 (Off the record)

14 CHAIRMAN KATZ: On the record. The Council
15 recommends that the Council allow some leeway in this
16 cross-examination with the hopes that we tie this back in
17 quickly into the reason that we are all here on the
18 technical feasibility of a DC line.

19 MS. RANDELL: I will absolutely do that.

20 MR. ANDRES: May I just state an objection
21 for the record. Obviously, we were not -- we thought the
22 cross-examination was about the report, the technical
23 feasibility. The panel is all engineers. We haven't
24 brought our financial people or other officers. They're

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 not prepared to discuss the state of the corporation. Had
2 we known this, we -- we don't believe it's relevant, but
3 if the Council thought it was relevant, perhaps we could
4 have brought someone more appropriate to address this.

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Understood. And we --
6 we'll note your objection for the record. And if the
7 witnesses are asked any question that is outside their
8 realm, then they should just say so, and we will hopefully
9 get to the business at hand quickly.

10 MS. RANDELL: Has there been a low work
11 load in HVDC at ABB?

12 MR. MUKERJI: Absolutely not.

13 MS. RANDELL: Alright.

14 MR. BAHRMAN: I'd like to --

15 A VOICE: Say that again please?

16 MR. MUKERJI: No.

17 MR. BAHRMAN: I'd like to elaborate on
18 that, in that we have three --

19 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Can you speak into the
20 microphone.

21 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay --

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I know --

23 MR. BAHRMAN: My name is Michael Bahrman --

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Don't be polite, be -- talk

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 to the microphone instead.

2 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay. We -- we have a number
3 of projects in the order stage and in execution stage. We
4 have three -- four -- 3,000 megawatt DC projects, two of
5 them commissioned in China, and one new project. So that
6 is not the case.

7 MS. RANDELL: Do you agree that as of the
8 end of the third quarter of 2004 that there was growth in
9 all business areas of power technologies at ABB except for
10 power systems?

11 MR. BAHRMAN: This is a line of questioning
12 that we're not prepared. I think we would --

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: The next question --

14 MR. BAHRMAN: -- pass on that question.

15 MR. ASHTON: Miss Randell, I have to admit
16 I'm puzzled by your line of questioning. My experience
17 with ABB is that they're one of the largest purveyors of
18 electrical equipment in the world. They are a successor
19 to Westinghouse. Where are we going with this line?

20 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Mr. Marconi has indicated
21 that we should allow some leeway and I'm going to --

22 MR. ASHTON: Well, I just -- I'm really
23 puzzled by it.

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: But --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: We're --

2 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- I'm going to allow it.

3 MR. ASHTON: Okay.

4 MS. RANDELL: I'll go on, and in response
5 to Mr. Ashton, bear with me if you would, we'll get to it
6 very quickly.

7 Now, gentlemen, we asked in interrogatories
8 to ask which witness was responsible for which
9 interrogatory. And the response was you all were. So
10 when we get to specific questions, would you let me know
11 which person was primarily responsible?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

13 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

14 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. Okay. Now in
15 your reports and for ease of discussion, we'll have the
16 technical description and the feasibility study. Agreed?
17 In those reports you say that ABB uses HVDC Light and VSC
18 HVDC interchangeably, correct?

19 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

20 MS. RANDELL: And HVDC Light is an ABB
21 trademark?

22 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

23 MS. RANDELL: For VSC?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes. As the inventor of the

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 technology, we chose that.

2 MS. RANDELL: And VSC is voltage source
3 converter?

4 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

5 MS. RANDELL: And ABB has 36 patents on VSC
6 HVDC?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: We have a lot of patents.
8 I'm not aware of the exact number, but yes.

9 MS. RANDELL: A lot, okay. And all VSC
10 HVDC installations that are in operation today are ABB?

11 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct with respect
12 to HVDC technology. There are other voltage source
13 converter applications for other -- for instance FACTS
14 technologies.

15 MS. RANDELL: Yeah, put those aside, we're
16 talking strictly today the VSC HVDC --

17 MR. BAHRMAN: That --

18 MS. RANDELL: -- transmission and
19 converters.

20 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

21 MS. RANDELL: Okay. And there's eight of
22 them in operation today?

23 MR. BAHRMAN: There are five projects in
24 operation. Some projects consists of multiple DC links in

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 parallel. One is under commissioning.

2 COURT REPORTER: One moment please.

3 (Pause).

4 MS. RANDELL: Your report lists eight.

5 MR. BAHRMAN: If you look at our report,
6 Item 8.2 --

7 MS. RANDELL: Page 43, the technical
8 description?

9 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct. We have the
10 prototype project, Hellsjon, which is listed there, that
11 was an original development project, which is not a
12 commercial project. It's a development project where a
13 lot of this technology was tested --

14 MS. RANDELL: It's also not H, high
15 voltage, right? It was plus or minus 10-kV?

16 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

17 MS. RANDELL: Okay.

18 MR. BAHRMAN: So we're looking at Gotland,
19 Tjaereborg, Directlink, Cross Sound Cable, and Murraylink.
20 We pass on Eagle Pass because this is not a high voltage
21 DC project, this is a FACTS project where we have two
22 STATCOMs which can be connected and back to back. The
23 primary purpose of that project is for voltage support in
24 the area. But that being said, it can be used as a back

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 to back interconnection for trade with Mexico, but it is
2 not high voltage. The Troll Project is the project that
3 is being commissioned as we speak.

4 MS. RANDELL: So it's not in operation?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Not in commercial operation,
6 yes.

7 MS. RANDELL: Not in commercial operation.
8 And the Tjaere -- that's T-j-a-e-r-e borg --

9 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

10 MS. RANDELL: -- a project is plus or -- 9-
11 kV. So that's not H either, right?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: It's using the same
13 technology, the same valves, the same control. It was a
14 project designed to look for large offshore wind projects,
15 but it is not high voltage because it's low power.

16 MR. BAHRMAN: And of these five projects
17 that we're now down to, two of them, Gotland and
18 Tjaereborg, are both wind generation interconnection?

19 MR. BAHRMAN: Gotland is used in parallel
20 of AC transmission, the combination of the two on the
21 island of Gotland. It brings wind power to the load
22 center, which is on the other opposite end of the island,
23 and the DC Light is an all underground solution. It
24 operates in parallel of AC. And the additional voltage

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 support not only transmits the power, but it also
2 regulates the reactive power requirement of the wind and
3 it increases the utilization and the transfer capability
4 of the AC transmission.

5 MS. RANDELL: Mr. Bahrman, when I ask a
6 question, try to limit the answer. So let's -- let's try
7 that again. Gotland and Tjaereborg are wind generation
8 interconnection, yes?

9 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

10 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. And the Troll
11 Project, which is not in commercial operation, is a
12 connection to an oil platform?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: Gas extraction platform, yes.

14 MS. RANDELL: And the Directlink project,
15 which is one of your five --

16 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes?

17 MS. RANDELL: -- that is -- that connects
18 asynchronous systems?

19 MR. BAHRMAN: Originally yes, but no
20 longer. It operates in parallel. There is a parallel AC
21 tie. So it is a synchronous interconnection to date.

22 MS. RANDELL: Okay. And we talked about
23 the prototype. And there are two projects that were
24 designed to interconnect electricity marketing areas,

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Murraylink and Cross Sound?

2 MR. BAHRMAN: You could say so, yes.

3 MS. RANDELL: Okay. And your chart on page
4 43 has an order date of December 2000 for Murraylink. And
5 that was commissioned late in '02?

6 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

7 MS. RANDELL: And Cross Sound Cable began
8 commercial operation in August of '03?

9 MR. BAHRMAN: Well of course there's a
10 history there that everyone is aware of --

11 MS. RANDELL: The Council is aware of that.
12 I'm just trying to get the dates --

13 MR. BAHRMAN: So --

14 MS. RANDELL: -- because the order --

15 MR. BAHRMAN: -- the final commercial
16 operation -- and most recently then the cables are now
17 being put to the required depth.

18 MS. RANDELL: Okay. The order dates in
19 your chart don't match to the operation dates, right?

20 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

21 MS. RANDELL: Okay. Now, Cross Sound Cable
22 is 330 megawatts?

23 MR. BAHRMAN: On the receiving side it can
24 deliver 330 megawatts, yes.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: And it uses a 330-megawatt
2 converter?

3 MR. BAHRMAN: A little bit bigger because
4 it has to go two ways --

5 MS. RANDELL: Um-hmm --

6 MR. BAHRMAN: -- yes.

7 MS. RANDELL: Okay. And you -- you were
8 very careful to say that it was 330 megawatts on the
9 receiving side. That's because there are system losses?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

11 MS. RANDELL: And so on the -- the amount
12 input has to be greater?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct with any
14 transmission system.

15 MS. RANDELL: Right. And the converter for
16 Cross Sound is the largest converter for VSC HVDC in
17 operation?

18 MR. BAHRMAN: Correct.

19 MS. RANDELL: And before that, the largest
20 size was for which project?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, Murraylink came on a
22 little bit earlier, and that is 200 megawatts.

23 MS. RANDELL: And before that, you were
24 dealing with 60-megawatt converters?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes. In -- in the transition
2 from Directlink and Gotland, Directlink is 180 megawatts,
3 but it's made up of three parallel circuits, a total of
4 180 megawatts delivered. And then there was a doubling in
5 voltage and current going from there to Murraylink and
6 Cross Sound.

7 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. Adding up the
8 megawatts for the five projects you listed, do you know
9 what the total is?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: Not offhand, but we can all
11 do the exercise if you'll bear with us. I mean if you
12 look at the total number of converters and add them up --
13 I'll let Leif do that.

14 MS. RANDELL: Sure.

15 (Pause)

16 MR. RONSTROM: I reach the number of 767
17 megawatts.

18 MS. RANDELL: It works for me. So of the
19 total of 760 megawatts in operation, nearly all of them
20 have been in service for less than five years, right?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: Correct.

22 MS. RANDELL: And the longest one in
23 service came in in 1999 and that was 50 megawatts?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: By means of long, you mean

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 duration?

2 MS. RANDELL: Duration yes --

3 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes --

4 MS. RANDELL: -- I'm sorry, not length.

5 Thank you. And more than half of the megawatts in
6 operation have been in operation for two years or less?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: That's correct.

8 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. And none of these
9 five systems is a multi-terminal?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Could you elaborate on what
12 multi-terminal is?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes. If you look at the
14 study results, there were three configurations that were
15 identified for study, we called them options 1, 2 and 3.

16 MS. RANDELL: Mr. Bahrman, would it help if
17 we put that up on the screen so that you could explain the
18 multi-terminal for Option 2 versus the others? We can do
19 that if that would be helpful.

20 MR. BAHRMAN: I'm not prepared to do that,
21 but if you are, yes.

22 MS. RANDELL: We can do it if you think it
23 would be helpful in describing it to the Council --

24 MR. BAHRMAN: I don't --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: If not --

2 MR. BAHRMAN: I don't -- I don't need it --

3 MS. RANDELL: Fine.

4 MR. BAHRMAN: -- if we -- it is -- for
5 those of you following along, if you look at the technical
6 report on the technology, there are -- there's a figure --

7 MS. RANDELL: Pages 7 and 8?

8 MR. BAHRMAN: Pages 7 and 8. And there's a
9 Figure 8 -- and bear with me here --

10 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay, please proceed with
11 your answer --

12 MS. RANDELL: Would it be helpful --

13 MR. BAHRMAN: Figure 5 and Figure 8, they
14 list the -- Figure 4 through 8 list the different options.
15 Option 2 is multi-terminal --

16 MS. RANDELL: Indeed, and what does --

17 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and there are variations
18 of that --

19 MS. RANDELL: What distinguishes -- what
20 makes Option 2 multi-terminal and Option 1 and 3 are not?

21 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Just -- I'm going to
22 interrupt here -- we think it might be helpful to members
23 of the audience to have the visual on this. So we're
24 going to go off the record for a moment and allow that to

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 be put up on the screen.

2 MS. RANDELL: Certainly.

3 MR. TAIT: It would be helpful to the
4 Council.

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay.

6 (Off the record)

7 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I'm going to ask that you
8 begin your answer again using this figure.

9 MR. BAHRMAN: Thank you. There were three
10 options identified, there could be others, but there were
11 three options that were studied, and there are three
12 options for which we have given price estimates.

13 Option 1 is -- consists of point to point
14 transmission. And that is distinguished from multi-
15 terminal in that you have an input converter station and
16 an output converter station. It is bi-directional, but
17 it's a two terminal circuit. And you see that in Option
18 1. A terminal is represented by the box with the AC to DC
19 conversion symbol inside.

20 The Option 2, this is the basic option
21 where you see intermediate taps at Singer and Devon. This
22 is distinguished from Option 1 by the fact that you have
23 more than two terminals on the link.

24 Option 3 is another two terminal -- Option

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 3 is in Figure 8 and it is -- keep going please -- and
2 this is a hybrid solution where we have AC underground
3 cable as proposed for Phase 2, Norwalk, Singer, East
4 Devon. And then we have three parallel two terminal DC
5 links, not multi-terminal, for the longer section where
6 the all undergrounding is problematic. There is not a
7 limitation with this, but these are two terminal lines in
8 parallel. The rating is similar to Cross Sound. The
9 configuration is similar to Directlink.

10 CHAIRMAN KATZ: So Option 3 is not multi-
11 terminal?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: No. Only Option 2 and the
13 variations thereof are multi-terminal.

14 MS. RANDELL: And Mr. Bahrman or whoever --
15 this might be you, Mr. Mukerji -- there are no models
16 according to your reports that enable you to do load flow
17 or stability on multi-terminal?

18 MR. MUKERJI: I think Dave --

19 MR. DICKMANDER: That is correct. The
20 models that are available for study of stability are point
21 to point models.

22 MS. RANDELL: You also concluded that
23 Option 3 is not feasible, correct?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, what the DC -- one of

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 the criteria to be addressed is --

2 MS. RANDELL: Mr. Bahrman, just let me stop
3 you. Your -- does your report say that ABB has concluded
4 that Option 3 is not feasible?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: No.

6 MS. RANDELL: No, okay. Go ahead.

7 MR. BAHRMAN: What it identified is that
8 one of the criteria was not met at the stations Norwalk
9 and Singer. And that criteria specifically is the third
10 harmonic, the low order harmonic resonance that has been
11 identified as being problematic with all the capacitors
12 and all the capacitance from the cables. But as far as at
13 Beseck and Devon, the DC does not contribute additional
14 capacitance and the converter impedance suppresses that.
15 But at the end where it cannot influence, at the opposite
16 end, Norwalk, with the hybrid scheme, the feasibility
17 would depend on the same low order harmonic filters that
18 have been proposed for Phase 2 with an AC solution.

19 MS. RANDELL: Putting those issues aside
20 with filters, don't you also have the issue with Option 3
21 that you're separating the AC Devon to Norwalk section
22 from the strong source at Beseck?

23 MR. BAHRMAN: I -- I don't think we're
24 separating. They are interconnected by means of

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 transmission capacity of over 1100 megawatts. So what you
2 will -- what you can say and perhaps the basis for your
3 question is that the DC circuits do not contribute
4 significantly to the short-circuit levels at Devon. The
5 short-circuit contribution is limited to the rating of the
6 converters themselves. But on the other hand, the voltage
7 support from the converters is as if there were a virtual
8 generator there. The converters not only control the real
9 power, but they regulate the voltage and control the
10 reactive power just like a generator would at Devon.

11 MS. RANDELL: Now for Option 1, you did a
12 load flow study?

13 MR. DICKMANDER: Correct.

14 MS. RANDELL: And what size converters were
15 used for the load flow study?

16 MR. DICKMANDER: In the initial runs in the
17 load flow study, they were 370. I believe they were
18 increased to 530 for later runs. We did not attempt to
19 optimize that. That was something the -- the final choice
20 on that was left for later detailed analysis.

21 MS. RANDELL: And you did stability using
22 what size converters for Option 1?

23 MR. DICKMANDER: I would need to do a
24 little bit of checking to answer that question.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: Okay.

2 MR. BRIAN EMERICK: Would you repeat the
3 question please, Miss Randell?

4 MS. RANDELL: I'm sorry?

5 MR. EMERICK: Would you repeat the
6 question.

7 MS. RANDELL: Yes. I asked what converter
8 size they used in modeling the stability analysis for
9 Option 1.

10 MR. EMERICK: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Off the record.

12 (Off the record)

13 MR. DICKMANDER: That was inadvertently
14 left out of the report. We'll need to come back with an
15 answer on that.

16 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. And then on
17 Option 2 you didn't do either load flow or stability
18 analysis, correct?

19 MR. DICKMANDER: That is correct. However,
20 the results from the Option 1 load flow we would expect to
21 have similar conditions in Option 2 since the number of
22 converters are the same at the four terminals. We would
23 not expect a huge difference in load flow results between
24 Option 1 and Option 2. But no, Option 2 has not been

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 studied --

2 MS. RANDELL: And --

3 MR. DICKMANDER: -- for load flow --

4 MS. RANDELL: -- one would need to do that,
5 correct?

6 MR. DICKMANDER: Yes. If Option 2 were
7 selected, that would need to be done.

8 MS. RANDELL: Now, the proposals that
9 you've made in these two reports are not the first
10 proposal and first contact with Northeast Utilities on
11 HVDC for this project, right?

12 MR. MUKERJI: I'm sorry, could you repeat
13 the question?

14 MS. RANDELL: Sure. I'll rephrase. Mr.
15 Phelps at the beginning of the hearing asked how ABB came
16 to be involved. And you --

17 MR. MUKERJI: That's right --

18 MS. RANDELL: -- one of you gentlemen
19 testified that ABB was engaged by NU to do studies and
20 that's what's shown in the report, correct?

21 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

22 MS. RANDELL: Didn't ABB prior to being
23 engaged by Northeast Utilities present an unsolicited
24 proposal to Northeast Utilities regarding the use of HVDC

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 -- VSC HVDC?

2 MR. MUKERJI: I believe so. There was one
3 meeting with Northeast Utilities.

4 MS. RANDELL: And it was a marketing
5 presentation?

6 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct.

7 MS. RANDELL: And you had a similar
8 marketing presentation with United Illuminating?

9 MR. MUKERJI: I believe so, yes.

10 MS. RANDELL: Anybody else?

11 MR. MUKERJI: We do marketing presentations
12 for DC Light to almost every utility in the country.

13 MS. RANDELL: Let me rephrase --

14 MR. MUKERJI: Yeah.

15 MS. RANDELL: And what's the timeframe of
16 these proposals, the marketing proposals to NU and UI?

17 MR. MUKERJI: I don't believe there was a
18 marketing proposal as such. It was a -- it was a
19 technology presentation, as viable technology for
20 Southwest Connecticut.

21 MS. RANDELL: And did you make a similar
22 proposal or have a similar meeting with anybody else in
23 Connecticut about using HVDC -- VSC HVDC for the
24 Middletown/Norwalk project?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. MUKERJI: Personally, I'm not aware of
2 any.

3 MR. BRIAN O'NEILL: Madam Chairman, if I
4 may?

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yes.

6 MR. O'NEILL: I'd like to clarify the
7 record. I understand these are technical studies and not
8 proposals. Are they, in fact, proposals or are they
9 studies?

10 MS. RANDELL: I'll ask the gentleman the
11 question. Are these proposals for technically feasible
12 options that you think could be used for the
13 Middletown/Norwalk project?

14 MR. MUKERJI: Northeast Utilities asked us
15 to come with technical alternatives, which -- to study
16 technical alternatives which would be -- which be feasible
17 in terms of criteria developed by ISO New England and
18 Northeast Utilities, employing underground DC technology.

19 CHAIRMAN KATZ: So they are studies of
20 technical alternatives?

21 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct.

22 MR. O'NEILL: Thank you, Madam Chairman.

23 MS. RANDELL: Is anyone else on the panel
24 aware of any other presentations made by ABB prior to

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 being engaged by Northeast Utilities with respect to the
2 use of VSC HVDC for this project?

3 MR. BAHRMAN: Not I.

4 MR. RONSTROM: I'm not.

5 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Not I.

6 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. I take it from
7 your response that this is not a proposal, that the cost
8 and data you've submitted are not a cost estimate to do
9 this work, is that correct?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: They are indeed a cost
11 estimate to do the work. We have broken it down into
12 converter costs on a turnkey basis, cable costs and cable
13 installation costs. The -- the -- they should be pretty
14 good budgetary estimates. We have stated the assumptions
15 on which they're based, what's included, what's not
16 included. The range that was given for cable installation
17 costs and the assumptions for cable installation costs,
18 there we have the greatest degree of uncertainty because
19 that would require a detailed route survey. But I will
20 defer to Magnus and he can talk about the basis for those
21 estimates.

22 MS. RANDELL: Well, let's do that question
23 by question so we can follow it. Now in response to your
24 answer to CL&P and UI Interrogatory 16, which provided

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 converter cable and installation, the companies asked for
2 a disaggregation of costs by components. We asked you to
3 take that apart by labor, material, equipment, overhead,
4 and contingency. Do you recall that question?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

6 MS. RANDELL: And your response says that
7 you are not prepared to give more details at this stage.
8 Do you mean you don't have more details or you're not
9 going to provide us more details?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: We very well know the details
11 on which the estimates are based. We regard the breakdown
12 to be proprietary information. So this is what -- we
13 think you have a sufficient breakdown for the cables. We
14 have stated the assumptions and the uncertainties and what
15 is included and what is not included.

16 MS. RANDELL: Your answer --

17 MR. BAHRMAN: If you would like, you know,
18 the overheads from project to project basis, they are in
19 our annual report for the ABB group, but we do not
20 disclose those.

21 MS. RANDELL: And the overheads are
22 embedded in these numbers or on top of these numbers?

23 MR. BAHRMAN: They're embedded in these
24 numbers.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: Okay. Your answer indicates
2 that you based these numbers on your Phase 1 bid, ABB's
3 Phase 1 bid to bury 115-kV XLPE cable for the Bethel to
4 Norwalk project, is that correct?

5 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: That's correct.

6 MS. RANDELL: Did you modify those --

7 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Just -- could we have a
8 verbal answer on that one.

9 MR. ASHTON: An audible --

10 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Audible.

11 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

12 MS. RANDELL: Yes. Did you modify that
13 estimate to take into account differences between the
14 Bethel to Norwalk route and the Middletown to Norwalk
15 route?

16 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: We were limit for
17 it with respect to the length of the route and the number
18 of cables.

19 MS. RANDELL: Anything else?

20 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: The actual width
21 and depth of the required trench.

22 MS. RANDELL: Did you compare the roads in
23 which the cable will be installed for the Bethel to
24 Norwalk route on the one hand and the Middletown to

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Norwalk route on the other?

2 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: No.

3 MS. RANDELL: Did you look to see whether
4 the roads had the same materials composition?

5 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: No.

6 MS. RANDELL: Determine whether the same
7 types of materials might be beneath the road surface?

8 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: No.

9 MS. RANDELL: Did you consider the number
10 and density of other utilities buried beneath the road
11 surface?

12 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: No.

13 MS. RANDELL: The ability to use the
14 shoulder for construction versus traffic lanes?

15 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: No.

16 MS. RANDELL: Did you consider Connecticut
17 Department of Transportation procedures for doing
18 installation in state highways?

19 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Only to the degree
20 that it was known for the Phase 1 bid.

21 MS. RANDELL: And did you consider what
22 would be required to do street reconstruction?

23 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes, according to
24 what's required on the Phase 1.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: Okay, you assumed that
2 whatever you would have to do for Phase 1, you would do
3 for Phase 2?

4 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yeah.

5 MS. RANDELL: Now all of these factors that
6 I've just listed, materials composition, materials beneath
7 the road, number and density of utilities, shoulder versus
8 traffic lanes, reconstruction and installation
9 requirements of the State Department of Transportation,
10 they will all affect the cost of installation, won't they?

11 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes, certainly.

12 MS. RANDELL: As well as the time?

13 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

14 MR. BAHRMAN: I'd like to add one
15 additional part. And that is that the underground for the
16 cable installation is not constrained by length. With the
17 AC underground, you know, solution there is the desire to
18 make it as short as possible because of all the issues
19 that have been discussed here before. However, with the
20 DC there is not a limitation on length. So a more
21 indirect route could be used in some areas. And in some
22 areas it wouldn't necessarily have to be in duct banks.
23 It could be direct buried for instance. And this would be
24 an off setting, you know, cost. This would reduce the

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 cost. So it depends on the route.

2 MS. RANDELL: You're not talking
3 limitations on the ability to construct AC, correct you're
4 talking about --

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, the physical --

6 MS. RANDELL: -- electrical --

7 MR. BAHRMAN: -- the physical, yes, ma'am.

8 MS. RANDELL: Fine. How many river
9 crossings are included in your estimate for the Phase 1,
10 Bethel to Norwalk project?

11 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: I don't have the
12 number here --

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Would you like to go off
14 the record for a moment?

15 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: That's --

16 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We'll go off the record.

17 (Off the record)

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: On the record.

19 MR. BAHRMAN: On the record. Did you --
20 one clarification. Did you ask about the number of river
21 crossings for Phase 1 or for Phase 2?

22 MS. RANDELL: I asked for Phase 1. In
23 doing -- you said that the estimate -- the cost estimate
24 here is based on your cost estimate from Phase 1. And I'm

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 asking how many river crossings are included in your Phase
2 1, Bethel to Norwalk estimate?

3 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: I don't have that
4 information available.

5 MR. BAHRMAN: We'll have to come back on
6 that.

7 MS. RANDELL: Subject to check --

8 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes --

9 MS. RANDELL: -- assume with me the number
10 is zero, how many river crossings are there -- will there
11 be required to install the HVDC cable for Phase 2?

12 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: I don't have that
13 information available. It is the number that was
14 indicated on the maps on the Applicants' Siting Council
15 application.

16 MS. RANDELL: But you didn't cost those out
17 separately?

18 MR. TAIT: When we're talking about river
19 crossings, is this for the whole line or for what?

20 MS. RANDELL: The underground installation.

21 MR. TAIT: Well that could be the whole
22 line. So what -- what -- what are you talking about? It
23 could be 20 miles, it could be --

24 MS. RANDELL: Mr. McDermott tells me the 17

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 is for the portion between East Devon and Norwalk. There
2 may be more along the line. A very good question. Thank
3 you, I appreciate the clarification. There are at least
4 17. But you didn't cost out river crossings separately,
5 right?

6 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: This one -- the
7 longest one -- I don't remember the name -- (pause) --
8 this one close to Devon I think that they made us --
9 looked on separately. The other one we didn't look at
10 separately.

11 MS. RANDELL: So for one river crossing,
12 then you say you modified your Phase 1 estimate to include
13 that river crossing? I -- I misunderstood. I thought you
14 testified -- Mr. Hoffstein?

15 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Hoffstein.

16 MS. RANDELL: Hoffstein. I thought you
17 testified that you didn't modify Phase 1 at all for
18 anything other than -- I'm sorry, I did not write that
19 down -- you did not modify Phase 1 estimates at all for
20 river crossings? Did I misunderstand?

21 A VOICE: Phase 1?

22 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: The --

23 MS. RANDELL: Length -- I'm sorry -- length
24 and number of cables were your two changes to the Phase 1

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 estimate. So you're now adding something to that?

2 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: I have to correct
3 myself. For the underground part, except the river
4 crossings, we used the Phase 1. And we -- we have
5 included that for all the -- except the longest river
6 crossing. The longest river crossings we looked into
7 separate and -- except on what -- we made estimate for
8 that separately.

9 MR. TAIT: Miss Randell, I guess this goes
10 to Mr. Fitzgerald as well, as you read the new legislation
11 is cost a factor in our determination of whether to go
12 underground or not or has the Legislative told us that
13 cost is --

14 MS. RANDELL: I think we'll each take a
15 shot at that --

16 MR. TAIT: Because my question goes to
17 relevancy --

18 MS. RANDELL: Yes --

19 MR. TAIT: -- how far do we get -- do we
20 get into costs?

21 MS. RANDELL: Yes, I believe cost is
22 relevant. And we'll be happy to brief this --

23 MR. TAIT: At some point I think we need
24 that --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: -- and maybe we already have
2 -- I would -- I would argue that if something is so
3 expensive that no one would reasonably build it, that that
4 is not feasible.

5 MR. TAIT: Judgment notwithstanding the
6 verdict, huh?

7 MS. RANDELL: And that -- also that would
8 be inconsistent with the Council's requirement --

9 MR. TAIT: Well --

10 MS. RANDELL: -- of only siting things at a
11 reasonable cost.

12 MR. TAIT: Okay. I'm not saying --

13 MS. RANDELL: I hear you --

14 MR. TAIT: -- don't go forward, but we
15 would like some briefing at some point on how far we go
16 into this with the new legislation.

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: From all parties and
18 intervenors.

19 MR. TAIT: From all parties.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: I -- I'm hurt because I
21 think we already submitted a brief on that.

22 MR. TAIT: Then it's my fault if I haven't
23 done my homework. If you would refer me to it or send me
24 a copy, I'll read it avidly.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. FITZGERALD: But I'd also say that
2 regardless of the answer to that question, these questions
3 are still relevant --

4 MR. TAIT: But they seem to be leading --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: -- because you're looking
6 at a -- you could be looking at a choice between
7 undergrounding technologies for one thing and it also
8 relates to --

9 MR. TAIT: The environment --

10 MR. FITZGERALD: -- the overall credibility
11 of the whole report.

12 MR. TAIT: And the environmental effects
13 and --

14 MS. RANDELL: To the extent things were or
15 were not included or underestimated, we think it is
16 relevant to credibility of the witnesses and the
17 feasibility.

18 River crossings are generally more
19 expensive than installing in the streets, correct?

20 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Generally, yes.

21 MS. RANDELL: And to the extent you did
22 include any river crossing within these estimates, what
23 dollar amount is reflected for the river crossing?

24 MR. ASHTON: Are we -- Miss Randell, would

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 you be willing to qualify that a little bit? Are we
2 talking an incremental cost of going under a river or are
3 we talking the components it cost to -- just what exactly
4 -- what costs are you referring to here?

5 MS. RANDELL: I'll take it in whatever
6 fashion the witness is most comfortable, whether it's
7 incremental to the cost of -- if it would cost X dollars
8 to install in the streets for that length of the river
9 crossing, does it -- how much more than X dollars does it
10 cost to do the river crossing in your estimate?

11 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: We have not
12 estimated that in detail.

13 MS. RANDELL: Okay. Did you take into
14 account in your estimate in your report here for options
15 1, 2 and 3, increases in raw materials costs since you
16 submitted the bid to install in Phase 1 for Bethel to
17 Norwalk?

18 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: No, we have not
19 included that in our interrogatories. Copper has
20 increased since that. It was based on two thousand eight
21 hundred U.S. dollar and today it's up more than three
22 thousand.

23 MS. RANDELL: And to the extent you use
24 steel and aluminum, they've gone up significantly as well

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 in the last year, haven't they?

2 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Usually when we
3 make offers, we have made variation close.

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I'm going to interrupt
5 here. Gail, are you picking up this witness?

6 COURT REPORTER: Yes, I am.

7 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Great. Thank you.

8 MS. RANDELL: You also indicate in your
9 cost estimate that you have certain assumptions versus the
10 amount of excavation, rock volume, ability to blast and
11 the like. Did you attempt to validate those assumptions?

12 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: This numbers yes,
13 but rough cost estimate. And we expect at later state if
14 there would be a request for quotation, there will be some
15 road survey made so we'll know that numbers at that stage.

16 MR. BAHRMAN: This is why we gave a range
17 for the cable installation costs, whereas we did not give
18 a range for the other costs because it does indeed require
19 a detailed route survey. And the range is quite broad so
20 it can allow for certain things, but before you get a
21 precise estimate on the cable installation, whether it's
22 AC or DC, you need to do a detailed route survey.

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Let me follow up on that.
24 Theoretically if the Council was interested in a detailed

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 route survey from East Devon to Beseck or East Devon
2 further north to like Oxbow, how long would it take ABB to
3 develop the costs for a detailed route?

4 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Usually it takes
5 about three to four months.

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Three to four months?

7 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yeah.

8 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

9 MS. RANDELL: Mr. Hoffstein, when you
10 prepared the range -- well let me start with did you
11 prepare the range, this is your range on the cost
12 estimates in answer to CL&P/UI Interrogatory 16, and it's
13 also in your report?

14 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Could you repeat
15 the --

16 MS. RANDELL: Yes, certainly. Was this
17 your range of total price in cable installation range?
18 Did you prepare that or did somebody else?

19 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: I got information
20 from somebody else at our installation department.

21 MS. RANDELL: So you -- you -- you prepared
22 numbers and then someone added a range to it?

23 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Our installation
24 department have used numbers from contractors for Phase 1

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 and they had indicated this range.

2 MS. RANDELL: I think we've talked about
3 what's in your numbers or what isn't in terms of the
4 comparison between Phase 1 and Phase 2 on installation.
5 Am I correct that your cost data, the cost numbers shown
6 on Interrogatory 16 and in your report, don't include the
7 cost of land acquisition?

8 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: That's correct.

9 MS. RANDELL: And that would include the
10 land for 10 converter stations?

11 MR. RONSTROM: That is correct.

12 MS. RANDELL: How much land is required per
13 converter?

14 MR. RONSTROM: I will answer that. That
15 depends on the solution. At the end of the technical
16 description document there are indicative maps over sites
17 required for a different number of converters --

18 MS. RANDELL: Well, let me try it a
19 different way, Mr. Ronstrom. How large is the converter
20 site, fence line to fence line for the Cross Sound Cable
21 330-megawatt converter? Pick either the New Haven or the
22 Long Island side.

23 MR. RONSTROM: I can't -- I don't remember
24 those figures --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: Okay --

2 MR. RONSTROM: -- in my head.

3 MS. RANDELL: And the -- maybe during the
4 lunch break you could check on that?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: We will come back.

6 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. And the cost of
7 land could run into tens of millions of dollars?

8 MR. RONSTROM: I have no figures on the
9 cost of land.

10 MS. RANDELL: Okay. And you didn't include
11 taxes and permit costs?

12 MR. RONSTROM: That is correct.

13 MS. RANDELL: Mr. Hoffstein, does your
14 estimate include the cost of constructing the portion of
15 the project from Middletown to Beseck?

16 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: No, it does not.

17 MS. RANDELL: And do you know what the --

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Can I -- can we just --

19 A VOICE: What was your answer please?

20 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Can we have that answer
21 again please.

22 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Middletown to
23 Beseck is not included.

24 MS. RANDELL: And if the companies were to

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 construct this project, they would have to incur those
2 costs? Yes?

3 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

4 MS. RANDELL: And did you include in your
5 cost estimate the work at the AC substations and switching
6 stations at Scovill Rock, Beseck, East Devon, Singer, and
7 Norwalk that would need to occur?

8 MR. RONSTROM: We did not include any costs
9 for Scovill Rock.

10 MS. RANDELL: Wouldn't Scovill Rock need to
11 be expanded for this project?

12 MR. RONSTROM: Maybe, but that was not in
13 the scope of what was requested from ABB to study.

14 MS. RANDELL: And you didn't include costs
15 for Beseck, East Devon, Singer, and Norwalk either, did
16 you?

17 MR. RONSTROM: We included all the
18 substation costs, yes.

19 MS. RANDELL: The AC substations and
20 switching stations?

21 MR. RONSTROM: Let me think a minute here.

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Off the record.

23 (Off the record)

24 MR. RONSTROM: We have included all costs

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 for the substations for the AC part also up to the point
2 of connection to the grid. That is probably at the fence
3 of the converter site.

4 MS. RANDELL: How much did you include for
5 the cost of building the Singer Substation as a 115-kV
6 station?

7 MR. RONSTROM: Now you're asking me to go
8 into details of numbers that we already said we didn't
9 want to do.

10 MS. RANDELL: You can tell me in aggregate
11 what number you used for work at the AC substations and
12 switching stations at Scovill Rock, Beseck, East Devon,
13 Singer and Norwalk? And then tell me, if you would, where
14 on the table in Interrogatory 16 those would appear?

15 MR. RONSTROM: As I said before, we did not
16 include anything for Scovill Rock.

17 MS. RANDELL: Okay. Then let's focus on
18 the others, Beseck, East Devon, Singer and Norwalk, what
19 column --

20 MR. RONSTROM: In the table -- in the
21 answer to Interrogatory 16 we state the price for
22 converter station price, that would be Column No. 3 from
23 the left.

24 MS. RANDELL: And that includes something

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 more than the cost of the converter itself and your
2 associated HVDC equipment?

3 MR. RONSTROM: That includes the cost of
4 the converter itself and the equipment needed to connect
5 to the AC grid.

6 MS. RANDELL: And that includes building a
7 new substation in Bridgeport, a new 115-kV substation at
8 Singer?

9 MR. RONSTROM: It includes the part that
10 would be necessary to connect the converter station.
11 Whatever other installations that the utility would want
12 to do on the 115-kV side is not included.

13 MR. ASHTON: May I ask one question in this
14 same area? Typically when you are working with the first
15 cut at the cost of a system facility, what have you, you
16 use fairly high contingency costs because there are a lot
17 of unknowns. As you get into -- closer to a specific
18 project with specific design details, more becomes known,
19 the contingency costs drop. What percent contingency did
20 you use in these numbers as a percent, not the dollars?

21 MR. TAIT: If any?

22 MR. ASHTON: If any? He said they used
23 some.

24 MR. RONSTROM: I can't answer that

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 question.

2 MR. ASHTON: May I ask why you can't answer
3 it?

4 MR. RONSTROM: Well, basically because I
5 don't know for sure.

6 MR. ASHTON: What do you believe is the
7 figure subject to check?

8 MR. RONSTROM: Well --

9 MR. ASHTON: Or figures if you used
10 different ones on different elements --

11 MR. BAHRMAN: I think we can respond by
12 saying that you're correct, qualitatively we have a higher
13 contingency in budgetary estimates --

14 MR. ASHTON: Yeah --

15 MR. BAHRMAN: -- than we do where we know
16 all the details --

17 MR. ASHTON: Right --

18 MR. BAHRMAN: -- I mean that's natural.
19 But what the level of that is we can't say right now.

20 MR. ASHTON: Why is it you can't say?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, No. 1, we don't know.

22 And No. 2, then it's a further breakdown that we discussed
23 earlier, so -- so there is a contingency included --

24 MR. ASHTON: There's nothing proprietary

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 about a contingency percentage, is there?

2 MR. BAHRMAN: Not exactly.

3 MR. ASHTON: Would you be willing to think
4 about it and share it with us --

5 MR. BAHRMAN: We'll --

6 MR. ASHTON: -- maybe after lunch?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: We'll look into what we have
8 in the estimates.

9 MS. RANDELL: Did you include in your cost
10 estimate, Mr. Hoffstein, AFUDC, interests costs on the
11 company's investment?

12 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Uh -- (pause) --
13 no, it's not included.

14 MS. RANDELL: Did you include the cost of
15 creating the Beseck Switching Station and adding two new
16 positions for converters?

17 MR. RONSTROM: As we said before, we
18 included -- we did not include the cost of the land for
19 the Beseck Switching Station. We included the cost of the
20 equipment, buildings, and for the converter -- the
21 converter itself and the equipment necessary to connect to
22 the 345-kV system at Beseck.

23 MR. BAHRMAN: I would like to clarify a
24 little bit. When we're talking about substation costs

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 that are included, we're talking about the additional
2 circuit breakers, protections, measuring equipment that is
3 necessary to tie the converters in to the substation. We
4 are not talking about the external work of looping
5 additional AC lines into the substation when you get into
6 Beseck. So what we're saying there are some partial
7 offsets to the estimates, but it doesn't include
8 everything in a substation to loop in the lines as planned
9 for whatever reason at Beseck. So some of the substation
10 costs would be included, those associated with tying in
11 the converters. It could be additional breaker bays and
12 circuit breakers, measuring equipment.

13 MS. RANDELL: Did you include, Mr.
14 Hoffstein, in the cost of your estimate the cost of
15 posting a letter of credit or other security?

16 COURT REPORTER: One moment please.
17 (Pause).

18 MR. RONSTROM: No, it's not included

19 MS. RANDELL: And would it be appropriate
20 to require the posting of a letter of credit or other
21 security given that ABB's credit rating is below
22 investment grade? It would be a reasonable thing to
23 require?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: I think we can go back to the

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 earlier statement that this is technical. I will surmise
2 by saying that we have a number of projects ongoing where
3 our clients have not asked us for a letter of credit, have
4 not asked us for a performance bond. We have some that
5 have, typically municipalities. It's common that they do
6 so.

7 MS. RANDELL: Mr. Hoffstein, you referenced
8 a request for solicitation, is that correct, or did I
9 misunderstand you? I thought a few minutes ago you talked
10 about a request for solicitation?

11 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: No.

12 MS. RANDELL: No? Okay. If VSC HVDC were
13 selected for this project, ABB would be the only
14 manufacturer of both the cable and the VSC HVDC converter
15 who could supply this project, correct?

16 MR. BAHRMAN: Correct.

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Just the concept that
18 you're exploring that someone could be a monopoly is
19 ironic.

20 (Laughter)

21 MS. RANDELL: Well, our industry has been
22 restructured as you probably know --

23 MR. ASHTON: There's not too many
24 transmission competitors.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: I used to -- well never mind,
2 we won't go there -- (laughter) --

3 MR. BAHRMAN: Others have tried. You know,
4 it may come --

5 MS. RANDELL: But not --

6 MR. BAHRMAN: -- but if we go back, you
7 know, with the introduction of DC, there became -- once
8 there became a market, there were competitors. Cables --
9 I have heard that there may be solid dielectric cables for
10 DC developed, but I don't know that they're in service or
11 that they have passed muster in terms of testing.

12 MS. RANDELL: Exactly. Thank you for
13 helping me out with that question. Aren't there business
14 risks associated dealing -- with dealing with a sole
15 source vendor?

16 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I -- I'm hesitant here
17 because these are technical people. You -- we've brought
18 a bunch of engineers in and you're starting to ask them
19 questions that are more business questions. So, I'm going
20 to --

21 MS. RANDELL: Well, might I be heard on
22 that? I believe that Mr. Bahrman is the U.S. marketing
23 manager for HVDC. And I think that does include issues
24 related to, you know, sole source and financial --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I'll allow it.

2 MR. BAHRMAN: I might add, as someone said,
3 I'm not just a marketing guy. I have experience with DC
4 for 30 some years. I've seen the technology evolve. I
5 have project experience. I have experience doing system
6 studies. And we see a gradual improvement of the
7 technologies. And so -- so I do work to help our
8 customers with technical solutions, which includes
9 marketing sales, yes.

10 MS. RANDELL: Actually, I think my question
11 was isn't there business risks associated with dealing
12 with a sole source vendor?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: That's up to the utilities to
14 ask.

15 MS. RANDELL: And your 30 years reference
16 isn't with respect to VSC HVDC? As we discussed earlier,
17 over half the megawatts for VSC HVDC have been in service
18 for about two years?

19 MR. BAHRMAN: That point has been made
20 before, yes.

21 MS. RANDELL: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Miss Randell, are we
23 getting to a good point in your cross-examination for the
24 lunch break, or was there a thought you'd like to finish

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 before --

2 MS. RANDELL: Could I just do a couple
3 hopefully quick ones --

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

5 MS. RANDELL: -- quick questions -- thank
6 you. In dealing with a sole source vendor, doesn't a
7 utility need to be concerned about the availability of
8 spare parts in the future?

9 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

10 MS. RANDELL: And the availability of
11 maintenance capabilities in the future?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

13 MS. RANDELL: And here where there may be a
14 need to add VSC HVDC converter stations in the future,
15 it's a legitimate business concern for the utility to be
16 sure that those converters will be available when needed,
17 correct?

18 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

19 MS. RANDELL: And for the future we're
20 talking 30 or more years?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: Um-hmm.

22 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. This would be a
23 good time.

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Great. We are adjourned

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 until 1:00 o'clock -- or recessed I should say.

2 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken.)

3 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I think we're ready to
4 resume. Miss Randell, I'm trying to plan our afternoon in
5 an orderly manner. Can you just give me an idea of where
6 we are in your cross-examination?

7 MS. RANDELL: Probably about an hour left.

8 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

9 MS. RANDELL: Maybe a little longer.

10 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay. We're --

11 A VOICE: An hour --

12 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We're going to ask,
13 therefore, the witnesses to please give brief answers and
14 then wait for a follow-up question from the Applicants'
15 attorney.

16 A VOICE: (Indiscernible) --

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yes -- yes --

18 A VOICE: (Indiscernible) --

19 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Right. We have an
20 expression here at the Siting Council about being good
21 Navajos, and that's just reminding you that you not step
22 on each other's words. Wait until the other person
23 completely finishes their statement. It makes for a
24 better transcript. Thank you.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Okay. Do we have a question pending or are
2 we --

3 MS. RANDELL: No.

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay. Please proceed then.

5 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. I think -- Mr.
6 Dickmader, following up on an answer I think it was you
7 who gave me regarding the load flow studies, would that
8 have been you this morning?

9 MR. DICKMANDER: Yeah, I believe so.

10 MS. RANDELL: And I asked you whether you
11 used the 530-megawatt converters or the 370's --

12 MR. DICKMANDER: That's correct --

13 MS. RANDELL: -- in doing the load flow
14 studies. And I believe you testified that you did 370's
15 and then you also did the 530's?

16 MR. DICKMANDER: There were some initial
17 runs with 370's. Later on in the course of the study the
18 converter size was changed to the 530's.

19 MS. RANDELL: Your load flow report that
20 you submitted with -- as an attachment to the feasibility
21 study relates strictly to the 530's, doesn't it? Let me
22 refer you to page 8 of that report where you state for the
23 purposes of the power flow analysis, the 530-megawatt
24 converters were assumed, differences in results between

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 370-megawatt converters versus 530-megawatt converters
2 have not been investigated. Would the report be accurate?

3 MR. DICKMANDER: Which page is this now?

4 MS. RANDELL: Page 8.

5 (Pause)

6 MR. DICKMANDER: It's accurate in the sense
7 that the difference in performance between the two
8 converter sizes has not been investigated in any level of
9 detail. The initial runs that made with 370 megawatts
10 were not later reinvestigated with 530 megawatts to
11 determine differences. Likewise, the runs with 530
12 megawatts were not rerun with 370 megawatts to determine
13 differences. So in that sense, no conclusions could be
14 made regarding for the various cases which would be more
15 appropriate or not.

16 MS. RANDELL: Mr. Dickmander, you didn't
17 include any of the results from the runs with the 370-
18 megawatt converters in your report, did you?

19 MR. DICKMANDER: I would need to
20 investigate that further to answer that.

21 MS. RANDELL: What would you need to look
22 at?

23 MR. DICKMANDER: I would need to look at
24 the cases and exactly what the flows were to determine

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 what that would be.

2 MS. RANDELL: Let me refer you to page 13,
3 Table 3-1. Does that reflect the cases?

4 MR. DICKMANDER: Yes, it does.

5 MS. RANDELL: And wouldn't that indicate
6 that you used 530-megawatt converters?

7 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Miss Randell, could you
8 just pull your mic a little --

9 MS. RANDELL: I'm concerned about the tea -
10 -

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I want the people in the
12 well-compensated seats in the back to be able to hear you.

13 MS. RANDELL: Got'cha.

14 MR. DICKMANDER: Yeah. I mean I believe
15 that Table 3-1 does indicate that 530 megawatts were used.

16 MS. RANDELL: And in fact, the load flows
17 are 450, I think there's a 500 there?

18 MR. DICKMANDER: That's correct.

19 MS. RANDELL: Now, you were going to look
20 to determine what size converters you used for the
21 stability analysis because that's not reflected in the
22 stability report that you filed. Were you able to
23 determine that over the lunch break?

24 MR. DICKMANDER: We were not. The person

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 that we were trying to contact over the lunch break was
2 not -- was not -- we couldn't reach that person. So we
3 are waiting to get that information.

4 MS. RANDELL: Let's turn to system losses.
5 CL&P and UI asked about losses associated with the VSC
6 HVDC system in our Interrogatory 15. Do you recall that?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

8 MS. RANDELL: And who's the witness on
9 that?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: Leif will testify to the
11 losses --

12 MR. RONSTROM: I have trouble hearing what
13 you're saying.

14 MS. RANDELL: Sorry. Mr. Ronstrom, are you
15 the witness responsible for the answer to Interrogatory
16 CL&P/UI 15, which relates to VSC HVDC system losses?

17 MR. RONSTROM: Yes, I am.

18 MS. RANDELL: Do you have that in front of
19 you?

20 MR. RONSTROM: I do.

21 MS. RANDELL: Hopefully I will in just a
22 moment -- (pause) -- for the VSC HVDC there are losses on
23 the converters, the stations, as shown in the table, and
24 losses on the cables themselves, correct?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

2 MS. RANDELL: And for Option 1, the total
3 system losses for the VSC HVDC part of the system at a
4 hundred percent power, total up to 6.68 percent, correct?

5 MR. O'NEILL: Madam Chairman.

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yes.

7 MR. O'NEILL: For the benefit of those
8 attending this meeting today, I think it would be helpful
9 if this was shown on the screen.

10 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Do we have this for --

11 MS. RANDELL: Actually, we do. And I think
12 -- perhaps Mr. Davenport can help. We do have that --

13 MR. O'NEILL: Thank you --

14 MS. RANDELL: -- and I think the math that
15 I gave you may have been incorrect. If we add 5.82 and
16 .92, we get 6.74 percent?

17 MR. RONSTROM: Well, the table speaks for
18 itself. I mean you can do the addition --

19 MS. RANDELL: Well, I --

20 MR. RONSTROM: -- I came to the other
21 number than you did, so I was a bit confused, but -- the
22 station losses are 5.82 and the cable losses are 0.92,
23 estimated losses.

24 MS. RANDELL: 6.74 percent for the system?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. RONSTROM: Yeah, that --

2 MS. RANDELL: Now, I'll hold until we get
3 this up --

4 MR. BAHRMAN: And I would clarify that's at
5 full load --

6 MS. RANDELL: At a hundred percent power --

7 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and that's for all the
8 converters, yes.

9 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

10 MS. RANDELL: And there are 10 converters?

11 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

12 MS. RANDELL: We're just going to hold
13 until we get it up on the screen for the Council and the
14 other participants.

15 (Pause)

16 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Should we have Mr.
17 Davenport linger up here for the remaining of the cross-
18 examination? Will there be other graphics we'll want to
19 show?

20 MS. RANDELL: Only one perhaps --

21 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay --

22 MS. RANDELL: -- but he can sit there if it
23 would make it easier.

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Are we off the record or --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 off the record.

2 (Off the record)

3 MS. RANDELL: And --

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: On the record.

5 MS. RANDELL: For Option 2, the VSC HVDC
6 system losses are 4.41 percent at full power?

7 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

8 MS. RANDELL: Do you know what the
9 equivalent AC system losses are in New England for the
10 345-kV AC system at peak?

11 MR. RONSTROM: I cannot answer that
12 personally, I don't know.

13 MS. RANDELL: Anyone on the witness panel?

14 A VOICE: No.

15 MS. RANDELL: The VSC HVDC system losses
16 are quite a lot larger, aren't they, than AC system losses
17 on the transmission system at -- on the transmission
18 system?

19 MR. BAHRMAN: I think if you look at
20 converter losses for voltage source converters, they are
21 higher from conventional converters. They include the
22 converters themselves, the auxiliary systems, the
23 transformers. Also, we have the cable losses which
24 correspond to the line losses. So one is the substation

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 loss or the total of all the substation losses at full
2 load and the other is for the transmission losses. So --
3 so on the other hand, you are -- so -- so we don't know
4 the numbers, but this is just --

5 MS. RANDELL: Gentle --

6 MR. BAHRMAN: -- explained the AC --

7 MS. RANDELL: Is any of you gentlemen aware
8 of what the transmission system losses would be -- and
9 let's define that -- the entire transmission system down
10 to the low size of the distribution transformer in New
11 England -- at peak in New England or anywhere in the
12 country? You can say no.

13 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, I mean studies show --
14 and it's based on the dispatch what the losses are --

15 MS. RANDELL: Is it your testimony -- let
16 me try that again -- is it your understanding that if you
17 compared the VSC DC system losses including the converter
18 and the cables, that that would be significantly higher
19 than the losses associated with the AC transmission system
20 defined as I did, transmission lines and all the way down
21 to the low side of the distribution transformer, which is
22 going to be higher?

23 MR. BAHRMAN: The converter losses are
24 higher because they include converters and transformers

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 for a given loading for a given capacity rating.

2 If you're looking for a generic answer, it
3 may indeed be that the system losses -- and we will
4 exclude the distribution because we're talking about
5 transmission versus transmission -- so we believe that the
6 distribution would be common. And -- but we have come
7 across DC transmission where there actually are lower
8 losses for two reasons. One is you have a longer circuit
9 than we do here, so the converter losses are more than
10 offset by the transmission losses. You're talking about
11 the whole country here. With a shorter line of course you
12 don't have that.

13 The other thing is is that you can control
14 -- let's say you have in the case of Connecticut a loop,
15 you have 345-kV, you have part of the loop being made up
16 of DC in the case of these options, and one thing you can
17 do with the DC is control the sharing between the more
18 lengthy 345-kV path going up to the north of this and this
19 path. So there are some offsets to the converter losses
20 where you can optimize the loading on the DC, you can
21 control and maybe force another share of loading, which
22 you can't do with AC on the longer the path which may be
23 underutilized. So there are general conversion losses.
24 You're talking about additional equipment are higher. The

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 system losses in a short line may be higher, but there are
2 some offsets to that, and that would be varying depending
3 on the dispatch and the generation schedule.

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: A question. You design a
5 system to get the adequate power after the system losses,
6 so why isn't it important to know whether system losses
7 for DC are more or less than AC?

8 MR. BAHRMAN: I didn't ask the question --

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Well --

10 MR. BAHRMAN: -- I just answered it, but --

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I want you to contemplate
12 it though. Why -- why should this Council care which has
13 more system losses, AC or DC?

14 MS. RANDELL: Can I follow up with a
15 question?

16 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Uh -- would you prefer -- I
17 mean if the witness can answer --

18 MR. BAHRMAN: No --

19 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- my question directly --

20 MR. BAHRMAN: No, I -- I assumed -- I mean
21 the whole line of questioning has addressed a number of
22 differences in costs and I suppose this is related to
23 those.

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay. Yes, you may follow

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 up.

2 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. And sorry, I
3 didn't mean to preclude the witness from answering, I
4 thought he wasn't. We talked earlier today about the
5 converter stations and converter size. And we have three
6 370-megawatt converters at the Norwalk end on Option 1,
7 right?

8 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

9 MS. RANDELL: Totaling 1,110 megawatts?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

11 MS. RANDELL: Assume complete through-put
12 as you do in your answer to Interrogatory 15, and to get
13 1,110 megawatts out at Norwalk, how many megawatts have to
14 go in at Beseck? And let's start with a hundred percent
15 load and then you can give me 50 percent load if you'd
16 like.

17 MR. RONSTROM: Well, the figures are
18 already in the table, but you would have to do the
19 calculation or the percentage. So if you receive 1100
20 megawatts at Norwalk, you would have to add -- what was it
21 -- 6.74 percent that would go in at the other end.

22 MS. RANDELL: Subject to check, and please
23 do check my calculation if you'd like, the losses
24 associated with that scenario, input at Beseck, output at

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Norwalk, there would be 74.1 megawatts of losses, power
2 that started out at Beseck that didn't make it out to
3 Norwalk, is that right? Sound about right?

4 MR. RONSTROM: If your calculations are
5 correct, yes.

6 MS. RANDELL: And that has a cost factor
7 associated with it, correct?

8 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

9 MS. RANDELL: And it has an emissions
10 factor because you have to have generation going for that
11 74 megawatts?

12 MR. RONSTROM: Obviously, yes.

13 MS. RANDELL: And so if the AC system had
14 fewer losses, there would be a cost benefit to AC because
15 you have fewer losses, right, on that item?

16 MR. BAHRMAN: The capitalized cost of
17 losses --

18 MS. RANDELL: Yeah --

19 MR. BAHRMAN: -- would be a factor in --

20 MS. RANDELL: And also you would have that
21 much less generation. Assume with me, if you would, that
22 in New England the average losses at peak for the AC 345-
23 kV transmission system down to the low end of the
24 distribution transformer is about 2.5 percent. If that's

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 the case, then your option -- and that's at the hundred --
2 at peak -- then your Option 1 proposal would have nearly
3 five times as much losses as the AC, correct?

4 MR. BAHRMAN: I don't think you're
5 comparing apples with apples. You're talking about the
6 net system losses as a percent. As a percent of what?
7 Percent of load? I don't know --

8 MS. RANDELL: Assume the percents are
9 equivalent, Mr. Bahrman.

10 MR. BAHRMAN: I don't follow the
11 assumption.

12 MS. RANDELL: Okay. Is it your testimony
13 that you believe that the HVDC system you are proposing
14 here would have greater losses than the AC system, that's
15 right, isn't it?

16 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah --

17 MS. RANDELL: Okay --

18 MR. BAHRMAN: -- I believe that point has
19 been made, yes.

20 MS. RANDELL: Okay. And at 50 percent
21 power, the losses on your Option 1, a little over three
22 percent, the equivalent of about 35 megawatts?

23 MR. BAHRMAN: Correct.

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: For Option 3, East Devon to

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Beseck, how many megawatts loss are we talking?

2 MR. BAHRMAN: We have 3.4 -- about -- about
3 4.4 percent of 1110 megawatts at full load for the cables
4 and the converter stations.

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

6 MR. RONSTROM: While we are discussing, I
7 just discovered an error here. It said the Option 3, or
8 DC cables between Beseck and East Devon, and they are
9 shorter than -- around less -- a bit less than 60 percent
10 of the other routes which go all the way from Beseck to
11 Norwalk. So they -- the cable losses in the last -- in
12 the very last column should be corrected to about 60
13 percent of the value given there.

14 MS. RANDELL: Is --

15 MR. BAHRMAN: We will correct the table and
16 resubmit.

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

18 MS. RANDELL: Mr. Ronstrom, is that on the
19 station side?

20 MR. RONSTROM: No, it's on the cables.

21 MS. RANDELL: Only on the cables?

22 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

23 MS. RANDELL: And the --

24 MR. RONSTROM: The cable length in all the

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 other --

2 MS. RANDELL: Okay --

3 MR. RONSTROM: -- it's the full length from
4 Beseck to Norwalk --

5 MS. RANDELL: Okay, so looking at a hundred
6 percent power, Option 3, the cables, the losses are stated
7 to be .92. So that would go down -- percent -- that would
8 go down to about .5 --

9 MR. RONSTROM: Around --

10 MS. RANDELL: -- .4 --

11 MR. RONSTROM: Around .5.

12 MR. BAHRMAN: Thirty-one miles over the
13 total circuit length.

14 MS. RANDELL: Okay. So at a hundred
15 percent power, rather than having 4.41 percent, it would
16 be about four percent losses?

17 MR. RONSTROM: Yes, that's correct.

18 MS. RANDELL: Are you familiar any of you
19 gentlemen with the term loss factor?

20 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: I am familiar.
21 It's often used for cables.

22 MS. RANDELL: And that reflects a loss --
23 average losses taking into account all hours in the year?

24 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Through different -

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 - different issues it could be yearly variation, it could
2 be daily variation.

3 MS. RANDELL: But essentially, it's average
4 divided by peak?

5 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

6 MS. RANDELL: And the loss factor for your
7 VSC HVD system -- DC system is higher, isn't it, than for
8 an AC system?

9 MR. TAIT: Miss Randell --

10 MR. BAHRMAN: The loss factor for AC and D
11 -- higher for DC over AC --

12 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: For the cables it's
13 the same.

14 MS. RANDELL: What about for the system?

15 MR. BAHRMAN: We've heard that for the
16 cables it's the same. And you can see whether it's AC or
17 DC, the strong IzR , the component that's proportionately
18 the square of the current in both, so that it will go down
19 for both, but the -- the net fact is that the conversion
20 losses are higher than typical substation losses.

21 MR. TAIT: Miss Randell, I have a question.
22 You're comparing DC with AC overhead or AC underground?

23 MS. RANDELL: I think it applies to both
24 I'm told.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. TAIT: There will be no difference?
2 Line losses are the same for aboveground or underground?
3 Are we comparing apples and apples or do we have apples,
4 oranges and lemons -- (laughter) -- sorry, the last lemon
5 is not attributed to anyone's option.

6 MS. RANDELL: I am informed there would be
7 at most a slight variation, but for the purpose of here
8 essentially the same.

9 MR. ASHTON: Miss Randell, if I may. Just
10 so we're clear, would you all agree that in designing a
11 system, in considering system alternatives, the economic
12 value of losses is a legitimate factor in looking at
13 design?

14 MR. BAHRMAN: Agreed.

15 MR. ASHTON: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN KATZ: If cost is a criteria --

17 MR. ASHTON: Absolutely --

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- correct?

19 MR. ASHTON: My question and answer are
20 correct.

21 CHAIRMAN KATZ: That's still uncharted
22 waters --

23 MR. ASHTON: We've got a regulatory issue
24 here.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yes, please proceed.

2 MS. RANDELL: I've been corrected that I
3 should not be speaking of the New England total losses.
4 Would you gentlemen agree with me that I should be
5 speaking of the losses associated with the 345-kV line for
6 the Phase 2 Middletown to Norwalk project and those
7 numbers would be less percentage-wise?

8 MR. BAHRMAN: I believe then you can have a
9 comparison. If you are having a given dispatch and you
10 have a DC alternative, any one of the ones that were
11 given, and you scheduled generation in some manner, and
12 you allocate the flow in some manner so that you equally
13 utilize the Phase 2 DC alternative, one of them, and the
14 Phase 2, and you run the same case and you look at the
15 total system losses for that case versus, you know, for
16 the AC solution, whichever one you choose, and for the DC
17 solution, whichever one you choose, and you look at the
18 total system losses for there, then you have a comparison.

19 MS. RANDELL: Well, let me start with your
20 assumption that you would dispatch the system to minimize
21 losses. That's inconsistent, isn't it, with the Security
22 Constrained Economic Dispatch that's generally run in New
23 England?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: No. The flexibility of

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 controllability allows --

2 MS. RANDELL: We can start -- we can leave
3 it at no.

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Just wait for the follow-up
5 question.

6 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay.

7 MS. RANDELL: Correcting to deal with the
8 losses associated with the Phase 2 345-kV AC line down to
9 the low end of the distribution transformer, assume that
10 it's 1.46 percent, that is significantly lower than the
11 numbers you have in your table for losses, correct?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: You're comparing system
13 losses with transmission losses. I -- I'm not familiar
14 with the first number you quoted, what it is, where it
15 comes from.

16 MS. RANDELL: Assume it's the transmission
17 line itself.

18 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes, if that's the
19 assumption.

20 MS. RANDELL: Okay. Neither your VSC HVDC
21 nor the 345-kV AC system will affect distribution losses,
22 right, those are what they are?

23 MR. BAHRMAN: For a given load and
24 dispatch, yes.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: Alright. Now in your answer
2 to this interrogatory you state -- we'll put up a table --
3 George, could you just roll up to the graph -- (pause) --
4 thank you -- you state a typical relation between losses
5 in the grid versus voltage is shown in the figure below.
6 What is the source of that figure?

7 MR. RONSTROM: These are based on
8 investigations made by my colleagues in my company, that
9 we put together a graph for illustration of the effect of
10 the loss -- effect on the losses of the voltage level.

11 MS. RANDELL: So was that intended to
12 represent only transmission losses or entire system losses
13 including distribution?

14 MR. RONSTROM: To my knowledge, it was only
15 transmission losses.

16 MS. RANDELL: And you were not involved in
17 creating that?

18 MR. RONSTROM: No, I was not.

19 MS. RANDELL: Looking at the numbers, it
20 looks to me that at a per unit voltage of 1.0, you're
21 looking at upwards of seven percent transmission losses
22 that you're claiming for the AC system. Does that -- is
23 that correct?

24 MR. RONSTROM: Yes. But the sentence above

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 the figure says that the typical relation between losses
2 in the grid versus voltage is shown, and they -- it's --
3 the relation is typical. And we are not -- we don't --
4 the exact figures here are not chosen for this part of the
5 network.

6 MS. RANDELL: So you really don't mean to
7 have any numbers on the Y-axis, that this was just
8 representational only?

9 MR. RONSTROM: Well it -- it was suppose to
10 give you an idea that if you can vary the voltage with
11 plus/minus 10 percent, you have loss changes in the range
12 of a few couple of percent, three percent -- what did you
13 say -- from six up to nine, yes. That's --

14 MS. RANDELL: So we shouldn't pay attention
15 to the six to nine, but just note that you're suggesting
16 that, you know, as you increase the voltage per unit, the
17 losses go down?

18 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

19 MS. RANDELL: Thanks. Do you know what --
20 what voltage the New England system generally runs at?

21 MR. RONSTROM: Not exactly. I know that
22 345-kV is the normal voltage and the -- I believe around
23 357-kV -- but I -- I don't know for sure.

24 MS. RANDELL: And the VSC HVDC improvement

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 that you talk about in your answer and that Mr. Bahrman
2 referred to, that relates primarily to increasing the
3 voltage on the system, right?

4 MR. RONSTROM: Increasing voltage is one
5 part. And as we -- as we said also in the same answer,
6 reduction of reactive currents in the AC lines also affect
7 the losses --

8 MS. RANDELL: Now --

9 MR. RONSTROM: -- which can be mitigated.

10 MS. RANDELL: Assume with me that the
11 prevailing voltage in New England is about 1.035 per unit,
12 that's pretty close to the maximum you can operate this
13 system at, isn't it, on average?

14 MR. ASHTON: Miss Randell, I'm a little
15 troubled by that. 1.35 applying from Greenwich to almost
16 -- well up to the New Brunswick line is a pretty darn
17 broad brush for voltages. What's the basis for the claim
18 of this 1.035?

19 MS. RANDELL: If you give me a moment, I'll
20 tell you.

21 MR. ASHTON: I'd be delighted to hear it.
22 And at what -- what load levels are we talking about?

23 MS. RANDELL: (Pause) I am told that the
24 1.035 per unit number comes from the ISO New England OP-

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 12, which schedules voltage at heavy load.

2 MR. ASHTON: And that's the 345 system, or
3 115 or what, or 230?

4 MS. RANDELL: (Pause) I'm told that it is
5 primarily 115, but does include some 345, and that the 345
6 system is generally upwards of like 1.03.

7 MR. ASHTON: Okay.

8 MS. RANDELL: Without getting into then
9 specifics, Mr. Ronstrom, the benefit that you get is a
10 small amount compared to the overall losses of the VSC
11 HVDC system, isn't that correct?

12 MR. RONSTROM: You -- yes.

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I'm going to interrupt here
14 for a moment. The attorney for the Applicant is -- the
15 questions are indicating that undergrounding has a price.
16 And at the end of the afternoon, I'm going to be asking
17 you, and I want you to start thinking about, what the
18 price, the differential cost is of doing a DC cable from
19 East Devon to Beseck versus an overhead cable from Devon
20 to Beseck. So, I just want you to start thinking about
21 that. Back to you.

22 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. Let's turn to
23 expandability of the system if the VSC HVDC were
24 installed. It's a reasonable concern, isn't it, that the

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 system be able to -- or not impair the ability to expand
2 the electric system in Southwest Connecticut? That
3 whatever we put in today not hamstring the system planners
4 and operators in the next 30 or 40 years?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

6 MS. RANDELL: Okay. And there are two
7 aspects of that expandability. One is the interconnection
8 of new generation and the second is the ability to add a
9 substation to strengthen the system --

10 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes --

11 MS. RANDELL: -- correct?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: -- um-hmm.

13 MS. RANDELL: Any other aspects of
14 expandability --

15 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes --

16 MS. RANDELL: -- that I haven't listed?

17 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes. The ability to stage
18 incremental to the system additions.

19 MS. RANDELL: Alright --

20 MR. BAHRMAN: If you build an overhead 345-
21 kV line and you're looking towards the future, in the
22 initial years you may not need the whole capacity, you
23 need the interconnection. But you're looking towards the
24 future, so -- but you have to build that first incremental

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 step change.

2 MS. RANDELL: Well, I understand --

3 (gavel)

4 MR. BAHRMAN: If you have several parallel
5 circuits, you can stage it and incrementally increase it.

6 MS. RANDELL: Um-hmm. Planner --

7 MR. BAHRMAN: Uh --

8 MS. RANDELL: Oh, sorry.

9 MR. BAHRMAN: So that's another aspect that
10 you did not mention.

11 MS. RANDELL: Okay. It's a planner's job
12 to look toward the future, Mr. Bahrman?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

14 MS. RANDELL: Let's look at the
15 interconnection of new generation. And I want to take two
16 aspects of that if your VSC HVDC system were installed.
17 Let's focus first on Singer, Devon and Norwalk --

18 MR. BAHRMAN: Um-hmm --

19 MS. RANDELL: -- where there will be
20 substations --

21 MR. BAHRMAN: May I ask to have the options
22 put on in anticipation of your question, the
23 configurations?

24 MS. RANDELL: I don't think we need it --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 well -- but sure, if you'd like it, we'll get to it.

2 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay.

3 MR. ASHTON: Why don't you put them on just
4 so people know what we're talking about.

5 MS. RANDELL: And actually, I'm sorry, I
6 misspoke, we will need it. Thank you.

7 MR. ASHTON: I don't mean to be contrary,
8 but it helps.

9 (Pause)

10 MR. ASHTON: That's good.

11 (Pause)

12 MS. RANDELL: Okay, we all set? Okay.

13 Page 6 of your feasibility study states that
14 interconnecting new generation at Singer, Devon and
15 Norwalk may not require adding new converters. Do you
16 recall that? And I don't know which one of you gentlemen
17 is answering --

18 MR. BAHRMAN: You're referring to the
19 study, the feasibility study?

20 MS. RANDELL: The feasibility.

21 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay.

22 (Pause)

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We'll go off the record for
24 a moment.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: Sure.

2 (Off the record)

3 MR. FITZGERALD: (Indiscernible) -- a
4 reference --

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: On the record or off?

6 A VOICE: Off --

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Either -- I don't think we
8 need to be on the record.

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay, we're still off the
10 record.

11 (Off the record)

12 MR. TAIT: And if they haven't, they might
13 think about it.

14 CHAIRMAN KATZ: And again we will repeat
15 our invitation to -- based on the public act of last year,
16 if cost is a consideration for the Council, and if so or
17 if not, please elaborate.

18 MR. MARCONI: Would I be able to get a copy
19 from Attorney Fitzgerald of that letter to which he had
20 earlier referred?

21 CHAIRMAN KATZ: It's on our website.

22 MR. MARCONI: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay, we are on the record
24 and we have a question pending. And is the witness panel

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 ready to answer it?

2 MR. MUKERJI: Yes. Answer to criteria 5 in
3 the report meant that existing generation, depending on
4 the size and location, may be accommodated -- could be
5 accommodated depending on the size and location on the
6 existing AC buses.

7 MS. RANDELL: And it might not?

8 MR. MUKERJI: And it might not, yes.

9 MS. RANDELL: What -- when would you make
10 that determination? Is it when the generator is proposed
11 so that you'd have to study it -- not you ABB -- so that
12 one would have to study it?

13 MR. MUKERJI: Well, that's -- ISO New
14 England does that on a routine basis.

15 MS. RANDELL: And that's when the generator
16 is proposed? You couldn't say today --

17 MR. MUKERJI: Correct --

18 MS. RANDELL: -- what would work or not?

19 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

20 MS. RANDELL: Okay.

21 MR. ASHTON: Well, let me -- let me ask on
22 that score, suppose someone comes in with a 700-megawatt
23 generator --

24 MR. MUKERJI: Um-hmm --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. ASHTON: -- would you expect that to go
2 on the 115-bus or would you expect that to go on 345
3 because of its size?

4 MR. MUKERJI: If there was a 345-kV bus
5 available, it would be better to be on the 345.

6 MR. ASHTON: Wouldn't -- isn't it
7 reasonable that large generators would be much more akin
8 to operate on a 345 system than 115? Smaller ones, 20
9 megawatts, 50 megawatts, may well go on 115, is that fair
10 to say?

11 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct, and --

12 MR. ASHTON: Okay.

13 MR. MUKERJI: -- yeah.

14 MS. RANDELL: And following up on Mr.
15 Ashton's comment, in looking at your page 6, you say that
16 you might be able to connect the new generators directly
17 to the AC substations 345-kV or 115?

18 MR. MUKERJI: Um-hmm.

19 MS. RANDELL: There aren't going to be --
20 if we went with the VSC HVDC that you're talking about --

21 MR. MUKERJI: Yes --

22 MS. RANDELL: -- that ABB is talking about,
23 there would not be a 345-kV substation at Singer, correct?

24 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: And there would not be a 345-
2 kV substation at Devon?

3 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct, except for
4 Option 3, which was the hybrid solution.

5 MS. RANDELL: And for Option 3 between --
6 between -- is it East Devon and -- maybe George, you could
7 just go there --

8 MR. BAHRMAN: Beseck.

9 MS. RANDELL: Between Beseck and Norwalk --
10 excuse me -- between Devon and Norwalk, that would be the
11 company's AC solution and, therefore, there wouldn't be an
12 issue with respect to interconnection, you would have the
13 substations?

14 MR. MUKERJI: That's right, yeah.

15 MS. RANDELL: Okay. Now, with respect to
16 generation at other locations where there isn't a
17 substation of some sort, you state in the feasibility
18 study that they too may require new converters and may
19 require DC cables, correct?

20 MR. MUKERJI: If there was a significant
21 large generator that needed to be interconnected, one of
22 the options would be a new converter and make it into a
23 multi-terminal DC. That is one of the options.

24 MS. RANDELL: And again, as we discussed

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 earlier today, there are no multi-terminal VSC HVDC
2 installations in existence today?

3 MR. MUKERJI: A VSC multi-terminal, that's
4 right.

5 MS. RANDELL: Right. And in fact, you
6 didn't even have any models to study it?

7 MR. MUKERJI: Well again, Mike can comment
8 on the -- we have long experience with multi-terminal.
9 And VSC is not that big a departure from the existing
10 multi-terminal we have on conventional DC.

11 MR. BAHRMAN: I think -- one general
12 comment -- you're looking at completing a 345-kV loop in
13 Connecticut for Phase 2. And for EHV transmission in
14 general, from reliability purposes you don't -- you want
15 to minimize the tapping. I mean you want to bring power
16 into Southwest Connecticut. And of course everyone tries
17 to be all things to all people, but if you simply tap
18 every few kilometers to accommodate a new generator, it's
19 better to -- that in itself decreases the bulk power
20 transmission reliability by putting more elements that are
21 exposed to contingencies. So each and every time you put
22 in a tapping of a substation, it's just like putting in a
23 multi-terminal.

24 However, if you put in a ring bus and

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 circuit breakers and a new switchyard, then you can
2 accommodate the new generation with another switching
3 station, another Singer, another Norwalk, another 345-kV
4 switchyard that has the additional in-feeds of looping the
5 lines and looping the new generator needs. You wouldn't
6 want to just tap it because then you would have a fault on
7 a generator transformer that would take out the whole
8 transmission.

9 So an ideal case, if these generators are
10 clustered, there's permitting issues and there's cooling
11 issues, there's emissions issues, if there's a general
12 place where generators locate, for instance around
13 Bridgeport near Singer, it's better to have from a
14 reliability point of view to collect that generating power
15 and inject it into EHV. In other words, you want to
16 minimize the amount of switchyards and tapings of that
17 line. That applies whether it's AC or DC. But that being
18 said, if you do it and AC, the power level is not enough
19 for the underlying transmission, you either have to
20 reinforce that to get to the switching station, be it
21 Singer or Devon, and if it's the Option 2 or Option 3,
22 then to bring that up to the DC then would require a new
23 converter station. And a new converter station costs more
24 than an AC substation like --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 CHAIRMAN KATZ: But --

2 MR. BAHRMAN: -- we've said before.

3 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- let's go with Option 3
4 for a moment and let's assume for this hypothetical that
5 we have an AC underground from Norwalk to East Devon and
6 then we have DC from East Devon to Beseck and we can only
7 put generation in either at Beseck or at East Devon,
8 connect new generation, or if a power plant wants to be
9 built in Orange or Woodbridge or something, they would
10 have to build that perhaps on the footprint of the power
11 plant, that converter station to link into the DC line?
12 Is that -- is that technically feasible or would you just
13 tell them, sorry, we only can link in new generation at
14 Beseck or at East Devon?

15 MR. BAHRMAN: So you're talking about a
16 point between --

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Correct --

18 MR. BAHRMAN: -- East Devon and Beseck?

19 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- right.

20 MR. BAHRMAN: I mean if it were in the
21 middle --

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yeah --

23 MR. BAHRMAN: -- so it would be problematic

24 --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- let's say in the middle

2 --

3 MR. BAHRMAN: In the middle, then this
4 would be, you know, either add a new AC line or you tap
5 the DC underground cable with a converter station --

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay --

7 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and you could segment it
8 like in Option 1 or you could make it multi-terminal.

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

10 MR. ASHTON: Let me join in on this for a
11 little bit. Are you aware of any generator of any
12 consequence that this hung on a three-terminal line --

13 MR. BAHRMAN: (Indiscernible, overlap of
14 talking) -- the Radison

15 MR. ASHTON: -- where it taps into the
16 middle of --

17 MR. BAHRMAN: -- LG 2A Radison is hung on a
18 multi-terminal DC line.

19 MR. ASHTON: Would you agree with me that
20 it is very rare at most to say that a generator would be
21 hung on a three-terminal line, rather it comes into its
22 own bus. And the bus may contain a multiplicity of looped
23 or multi-terminal lines, but you don't normally hung a
24 generator off on a T-connection type of thing?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah, whether it's AC or DC -

2 -

3 MR. ASHTON: Right --

4 MR. BAHRMAN: -- it's not a good idea. And
5 obviously, you don't connect -- I mean there is an AC
6 switchyard, you have a generator step-up transformer. And
7 from there you go either up with AC or you have a DC
8 converter station.

9 MR. ASHTON: And would you agree with me
10 that if you -- if for whatever reason a -- using Option 3
11 a generator was hung in the middle, or was sought to be
12 placed in the middle, the most logical option, barring
13 extreme circumstance, would be to loop -- cut that one
14 line and loop it through the new station?

15 MR. BAHRMAN: That is, like I said, a
16 variation of Option 1 that could be applied, yes, sir --

17 MR. ASHTON: Right, but that --

18 MR. BAHRMAN: -- but then you -- then you
19 have two -- at least two outlets --

20 MR. ASHTON: You have two --

21 MR. BAHRMAN: -- for that generator --

22 MR. ASHTON: -- two terminal lines
23 supplying that station or going from that station --

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes, sir. You can do it

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 either way.

2 MR. ASHTON: Okay. You can, but normally
3 you'd go from a two-terminal line --

4 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah. And I might add --

5 MR. ASHTON: The simple --

6 MR. BAHRMAN: -- that there's a lot of
7 examples of DC serving as generator outlet facilities --

8 MR. ASHTON: Um-hmm --

9 MR. BAHRMAN: -- for generation. But in
10 the regard of multi-terminal, we have only your neighbors
11 to the north.

12 MR. ASHTON: That's pretty rare?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

15 MS. RANDELL: And since options 1 and 3
16 might need to be converted in the future to a multi-
17 terminal operation as you've suggested on page 6 of your
18 feasibility report, wouldn't you need to know right now
19 that a multi-terminal would work? You'd have to do all
20 the studies and you would -- and this -- well, let me stop
21 there -- you'd have to do all the studies today?

22 MR. BAHRMAN: Do you want to --

23 MR. MUKERJI: As far as feasibility, yes.

24 MS. RANDELL: And multi --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. MUKERJI: Yes --

2 MS. RANDELL: -- terminal?

3 MR. MUKERJI: -- yes.

4 MS. RANDELL: And you could well in the
5 future be the first actual installation of multi-terminal
6 if that were required here, say Option 1 or Option 3?

7 MR. MUKERJI: We have a multi-terminal in
8 conventional --

9 MS. RANDELL: VSC --

10 MR. MUKERJI: VSC, yes.

11 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. Now, following up
12 on a comment I think by Mr. Bahrman in his answer, you
13 stated, assuming my notes are correct, that there's a
14 reliability impact from having more elements exposed to
15 contingencies. Do you recall that?

16 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

17 MS. RANDELL: Aren't each of these
18 converter stations that you're talking about an element
19 that would be exposed to contingencies?

20 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes. But we have parallel
21 elements. We have redundancies. And in fact, if you look
22 at Option 3, you have three circuits versus one in the
23 Applicants' because there they have a single circuit. So
24 yes.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: Subject to check, Mr.
2 Bahrman, would you agree with me that you misspoke that
3 with respect to the DC -- oh, excuse me -- with respect to
4 the underground, the companies have proposed two or three
5 circuits?

6 MR. BAHRMAN: The overhead transmission I'm
7 aware of from East Devon to Beseck, the -- that I have
8 seen I thought was a single circuit.

9 MS. RANDELL: I think -- and the
10 underground --

11 MR. BAHRMAN: And --

12 MS. RANDELL: -- is two or three?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: The underground is -- as
14 shown there for Phase 2 --

15 MS. RANDELL: Two circuits?

16 MR. BAHRMAN: -- in red, two circuits.

17 MS. RANDELL: Okay. So you didn't mean to
18 --

19 MR. BAHRMAN: So we're talking about Option
20 3, yes.

21 MS. RANDELL: Okay. And the power controls
22 that are utilized -- let me rephrase. Aren't power
23 controls a critical component of VSC HVDC?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: For any DC the power is

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 controlled. Therein lies the flexibility.

2 MS. RANDELL: And the power electronics,
3 each element of that is yet another element exposed to
4 contingencies, correct?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah, the converter station
6 consists of the converters themselves, the auxiliaries,
7 the control system, and the transformers and AC switchyard
8 equipment, yes.

9 MS. RANDELL: And in terms of redundancy,
10 if you only have one converter connected to a generator
11 and that converter goes down, then the generator's output
12 can't get out to the system, correct?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: If that converter is the sole
14 generator outlet facility, yes. But normally you have
15 multiple generator outlet facilities because if you lose a
16 single one, you would lose a generator.

17 MS. RANDELL: So if you take Mr. Ashton's
18 question regarding a generator right in the middle that
19 would need -- well let's assume it would need a converter,
20 it would actually need two converters, wouldn't it, for
21 reliability purposes?

22 MR. BAHRMAN: It depends on the viewpoint,
23 the failure rates, the overall analysis. Typically,
24 generators only have one generator step-up transformer.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 If you lose it, you lose the generator. So if you were,
2 you begin the redundancy.

3 MS. RANDELL: Isn't the forced outage rate
4 for generation step-up transformers quite small?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Transformer failure rates are
6 well published. They are small, they are finite. Once
7 very 70 years or something like that.

8 MS. RANDELL: And what's the cost of one of
9 these converter stations that would be necessary to
10 connect new generation?

11 MR. BAHRMAN: If you look at the technical
12 report on VSC HVDC converter and cable technology, Section
13 7 on page 39 you see the cost of different groupings of
14 converters and you see the number and you see the price,
15 and you divide the number by the price and you come up
16 with about 51 million dollars per station at 370
17 megawatts.

18 MS. RANDELL: And what would be the cost --
19 I'm sorry, what is that number?

20 A VOICE: 51 --

21 MS. RANDELL: Fifty-one million for a 370-
22 megawatt --

23 MR. BAHRMAN: Roughly --

24 MS. RANDELL: -- converter?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah.

2 MR. ASHTON: And that's the installed cost?

3 MR. BAHRMAN: That is the installed cost as
4 stated in the report --

5 MR. ASHTON: Okay --

6 MR. BAHRMAN: -- (indiscernible, overlap of
7 talking) -- it's exclusive --

8 MR. ASHTON: The report is not widely
9 circulated --

10 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay, it's exclusive --

11 MR. ASHTON: -- so we need a little help --

12 MR. BAHRMAN: It's installed costs in terms
13 of installation and everything that we mentioned before,
14 and excluding the land costs, excluding taxes and cost of
15 permits.

16 MR. ASHTON: And cost of permits?

17 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

18 MR. RONSTROM: And excluding the equipment
19 and lines and so on outside of the converter station as
20 explained before --

21 MR. ASHTON: Yeah, it's just the box of the
22 converter station.

23 MR. BAHRMAN: And just the breakers you
24 need to connect it to the AC substation --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. ASHTON: Yeah --

2 MR. BAHRMAN: -- it doesn't include the AC
3 substation. That point was made earlier.

4 MS. RANDELL: And to avoid the sole output
5 problem we just talked about, a generator might need two
6 of those 51 million dollar converters, correct?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: If you wanted to have
8 redundancy, yes. And if you wanted to have a hundred
9 percent redundancy, yes.

10 MR. ASHTON: Is it possible and practical
11 to operate that converter station in steps of say 20
12 percent or something like that?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: It's entirely controllable
14 between zero --

15 MR. ASHTON: Okay --

16 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and a hundred percent,
17 yes.

18 MR. ASHTON: I'm thinking of a contingency
19 within the converter itself. There was -- I thought -- I
20 had the table and now I've misplaced it, where it was
21 about -- oh, here it is -- it's -- this is on the November
22 18th answers of ABB and it's the response to Question 12
23 on page 6 --

24 MS. RANDELL: Excuse me, Mr. Ashton. Is

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 that the reliability data from Murraylink and Cross
2 Sound?

3 MR. ASHTON: Yeah.

4 MS. RANDELL: We can put that up here as
5 well.

6 MR. ASHTON: Okay. I was going to not --
7 not bore in on too much of the details, but it makes me
8 wonder how much in the case of Miss Randell's generator
9 what sort of faults or failures are likely to occur and
10 whether they can be remedied by going to part capacity?
11 If you have a fault in a generator step-up transformer,
12 you're usually out of business except on very large units
13 where there may be two 50 percent or 60 percent GSUs --

14 MR. BAHRMAN: Um-hmm --

15 MR. ASHTON: In a converter station what's
16 likely to occur, what remedy is there for the long-term?
17 I guess I'd like to hear an answer on that.

18 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah, I -- you could say that
19 redundancy is used in auxiliary systems, control systems,
20 and cooling systems, but when you're talking about main
21 circuit equipment and redundancy in the converter valves
22 themselves, so you can have a number of failures,
23 component failures and continue to operate with no de-
24 rating. However, if you have the transformer or something

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 that's in the main circuit --

2 MR. ASHTON: Um-hmm.

3 MR. BAHRMAN: -- then an outage of that
4 would cause a forced outage of the converter station and
5 then you would have time to replace or repair the failed
6 element.

7 MR. ASHTON: That was what I suspected.
8 The thing that struck me from this table was the sixth
9 column headed capacity reduction during outage and percent
10 and they were all a hundred percent and they were for a
11 variety of different things, the causes. And I was a
12 little bit puzzled by that. I would have expected to find
13 some percent reduction other than a hundred percent in the
14 outage.

15 MR. RONSTROM: Well, this table is compiled
16 based on the protocol used by SEGRRE (phonetic) for
17 reporting failures in HVDC substations --

18 MR. ASHTON: Yeah, I understand that --

19 MR. RONSTROM: -- in HVDC systems. And --
20 and the owners report forced outages -- huh -- (pause) --
21 and failures in systems that are redundant with meaning
22 that you could have a failed component in the system but
23 the operation and the power transmission would still
24 continue are not included in this because they are not --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 they don't cause a forced outage.

2 MR. ASHTON: So that --

3 MR. BAHRMAN: I would elaborate by saying
4 that these are single circuit projects. There are
5 projects which are bipolar --

6 MR. ASHTON: Yeah --

7 MR. BAHRMAN: -- or have multiple
8 converters --

9 MR. ASHTON: Yeah --

10 MR. BAHRMAN: -- in which case you can have
11 a partial outage with a partial reduction of capacity.

12 MR. ASHTON: Okay, so there's a whole set
13 of outages that are not covered by this table that may be
14 partial outages, is that correct?

15 MR. RONSTROM: They're --

16 MR. BAHRMAN: These are single DC circuits,
17 so when you have a forced outage, you're losing a hundred
18 percent capacity. If you take a bipolar system and you
19 have a forced outage, you're losing 50 percent of
20 capacity.

21 MR. ASHTON: Yes, that I understand --

22 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay --

23 MR. ASHTON: -- but within a monopole
24 system can you get an outage which restricts the capacity

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 to something less than a hundred but more than zero or is
2 it all or nothing?

3 MR. RONSTROM: Well, that would not be an
4 outage in that case. It would be some kind of restriction
5 put on the -- by the system operators or the owners --

6 MR. ASHTON: Okay. Is the answer yes or
7 no?

8 MR. RONSTROM: I would say no, you -- you
9 have either a hundred percent --

10 MR. ASHTON: Okay --

11 MR. RONSTROM: -- power reduction or zero.

12 MR. BAHRMAN: I think if you have a cooling
13 malfunction and it's the hottest day of the year, you may
14 have a slight de-rating.

15 MR. ASHTON: Yeah --

16 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

17 MR. ASHTON: That's not a --

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We need to move on. We
19 have much to cover in the next three hours.

20 MS. RANDELL: I think, Mr. Bahrman, you
21 testified that the only time you would need two converters
22 would be for redundancy. If you had a generator that was
23 larger than 530 megawatts, wouldn't you need two
24 converters anyway?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, would you put that
2 generator in with one line or two lines? If the answer is
3 two, you would have two converters.

4 MS. RANDELL: And as to the 530-megawatt
5 converters you're talking about, there aren't any of those
6 in commercial operation, correct?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct. It is the
8 same voltage rating as Murraylink and Cross Sound, but
9 it's a higher current rating. It's the same components,
10 it's just that there are more of them in parallel.

11 MS. RANDELL: Now, we talked a lot about
12 interconnection of new generation. Let's focus on the
13 situation of adding a substation to strengthen the system.
14 Would there be the same considerations --

15 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes --

16 MS. RANDELL: -- on expandability?

17 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

18 MS. RANDELL: Turning now to reliability,
19 Mr. Wakefield testified from KEMA yesterday afternoon, and
20 I don't think you gentlemen were in the room in the
21 afternoon, but I'd like to read you a response that he
22 gave to a question from Mr. Ashton and ask if you agree
23 with it. If everything else is equal, then the one, and
24 by that he means system, the one that you have to adjust

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 or switch in and out would be the less reliable case
2 because human beings are subject to making mistakes once
3 in awhile, and whether they do it or they program a
4 computer to do it, there is always the possibility it
5 won't be switched in or out when it should be or the wrong
6 settings were made, so it's always better if you can have
7 a system designed so that an adjustment of that sort
8 doesn't have to be made. Do you agree with that?

9 MR. BAHRMAN: That's a broad statement. I
10 would prefer to answer by saying -- well, I'll start with
11 no. And --

12 MS. RANDELL: That was no?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and let me elaborate on
14 that please -- and the -- if you look at variations in
15 power flow to get power across Connecticut, you're used to
16 switching in shunt capacitor banks with cables. You may
17 have reactors that you're switching. So you have a number
18 -- you have different things that you have to do. You
19 have power flow, which is dispatched. And with the AC
20 solution, that is done by allocating schedules to
21 different generators. You have hundreds of them in New
22 England. If you recognize that you have a variable load
23 both daily and annually, you have a reactive power demand
24 associated with variation and loading on the transmission

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 and you have to control the voltage, especially when
2 you're remote from generation. And you do that -- you
3 support that by switching in capacitor banks and those
4 sorts of things. So in that regard, the more you switch,
5 the more the operator has to do either manually or
6 automatically. With conventional DC, that's also true
7 because you're matching the reactive power demands of the
8 converters by switching in filters. And so you have this
9 variable O&M component with the variations in loading.

10 With voltage source converters there is no
11 switching of filters or reactive power compensation
12 required because it carries its own reactor. You can
13 operate a unity power factor, you can use it like a
14 generator to support the voltage, so there is no switching
15 of elements. There is a schedule change that would need
16 to be made. It's a controlled element. It gives you more
17 flexibility, but with that becomes the responsibility to
18 schedule it. So therefore, you're talking about set
19 points. The same kind of set points that go to
20 generation, one more degree of freedom. If you look for
21 instance at Option 3, you could call it a tri-polar
22 system, one set point to cover the transfer schedule from
23 Beseck to Devon, and that would automatically -- could
24 certainly be automatically allocated between the three

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 parallel circuits, just like it is for conventional
2 bipolar DC transmission.

3 MS. RANDELL: Isn't it the case that every
4 time you have to do something, whether it's manual or
5 computer driven because there had to be some manual input
6 into the computer, something can go wrong?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah. The point is you don't
8 have to do anything other than schedule changes.

9 MR. ASHTON: Does that mean you -- if the
10 transmission system for one schedule suddenly changes, a
11 line trips somewhere in the system --

12 MR. BAHRMAN: Um-hmm --

13 MR. ASHTON: -- should you reschedule then?

14 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah, what's typically done,
15 and it's alluded to in the technical report, if we look
16 for instance at Option 3, that you have one power order
17 that is entered by the system operator or dispatcher, and
18 it's designed to accommodate the desired transfer, whether
19 it's associated with generation or --

20 MR. ASHTON: Come hell or high water, it's
21 going to --

22 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and now -- and now you
23 have an automatic allocation for a contingency, the loss
24 of one pole, one parallel link. Within the capacity on

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 the remaining links, they would automatically adjust.

2 Okay --

3 MR. ASHTON: But still --

4 MR. BAHRMAN: -- now you reach a new --

5 MR. ASHTON: -- still trying to hold the
6 set value?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes, exactly. And -- now
8 that's common. What's not so common and not normally
9 needed is if there is parallel AC transmission and it
10 should suffer a contingency, let's say the northern 345-kV
11 loop, you may not need to, but you can sense that and use
12 that to increase the power on the DC, but I mean I would
13 gather that -- that that may or may not be necessary. I -
14 -

15 MR. ASHTON: Miss Randell, may I go a
16 little further --

17 MS. RANDELL: Sure --

18 MR. ASHTON: -- I don't mean to interrupt
19 your cross --

20 MS. RANDELL: I'm fine.

21 MR. ASHTON: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Briefly.

23 MR. ASHTON: Two questions that occur to
24 me. First of all, does a converter station require an on-

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 site operator?

2 MR. BAHRMAN: No, it does not. There are
3 many stations that -- today that operate from remote.

4 MR. ASHTON: Fully automatic, no attendant
5 at all?

6 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

7 MR. ASHTON: Okay. The second one is I'm
8 aware from history that DC of any type, you name it, has
9 been typically used to connect systems where there is a
10 question as to the -- as to how well they could operate in
11 synchronism. Tokyo had a back to back 50 to 60-hertz
12 DC/AC -- D -- AC/DC/AC conversion system because they had
13 a 50-hertz system and a 60-hertz system side by side. New
14 Zealand, two islands, I think it was a DC connection.
15 Again it was -- the two systems were nominally the same
16 frequency, but they had a problem of maintaining
17 synchronism --

18 MR. BAHRMAN: Um-hmm.

19 MR. ASHTON: -- and so DC has been
20 typically utilized where there was a conversion for one
21 frequency to another or where there was a question of the
22 ability to maintain synchronism. This is the first
23 application that I'm aware of where it is really an
24 integral part of an AC network and not a question of

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 maintaining synchronism at all. Are you aware of any
2 other systems where DC has become an integral part of an
3 AC network that is fully synchronized?

4 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

5 MR. ASHTON: Then maybe you'd help me out
6 by telling me what they are --

7 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah, we --

8 MR. ASHTON: -- I couldn't think of any --

9 MR. BAHRMAN: -- we -- first of all,
10 asynchronous interconnections between adjacent grids or
11 non-adjacent grids there is -- DC offers a decoupling
12 mechanism --

13 MR. ASHTON: Right, right --

14 MR. BAHRMAN: -- you have a -- and you have
15 this -- you don't have to go all the way to New Zealand --

16 MR. ASHTON: England, France, New Zealand -
17 -

18 MR. BAHRMAN: Quebec -- between Quebec,
19 between the east connect -- the east/west interconnection,
20 and between Ergot (phonetic). And that can be a back to
21 back tie like Highgate or it can be a long distance
22 transmission, so like Phase 2, Quebec and New England.

23 Now if you look in the U.S., those systems
24 which operate in parallel with AC links that aren't

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 asynchronous, there is a parallel path, Vancouver Island
2 to the mainland there is a parallel AC path. Cross Sound
3 the same thing, you have a parallel AC path. The CU
4 project --

5 MR. ASHTON: The which --

6 MR. BAHRMAN: The CU project, which is
7 between North Dakota and Minnesota, that operates in
8 parallel with AC transmission. The Square Butte project,
9 which is also in that same neck of the woods between
10 Minnesota and North Dakota, operates in parallel with AC
11 transmission. The Pacific DC inter-tie --

12 MR. ASHTON: Yeah --

13 MR. BAHRMAN: -- operates in parallel with
14 AC transmission and is scheduled in an optimum way to
15 balance the flows between the DC tie and the AC tie, and
16 it is scheduled based on economic transfers, on an hourly
17 basis, and it's also to take care of bilateral contracts.
18 The IPP project operates in parallel with AC. This is
19 from Utah into southern California. There are others,
20 Gotland we mentioned, Directlink we mentioned, that
21 operate in parallel. I think the term in a lot of the
22 interrogatories are -- use the term embedded. By that we
23 take the fact that there are -- it's parallel, it is not
24 an asynchronous connection, both ends -- there's a --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 there's a parallel path --

2 MR. ASHTON: Let me -- let me be a bit more
3 restrictive then. I'm familiar with a number of these.
4 Are there any embedded connections, DC connections for a
5 system that's comparable to Southern New England where the
6 connection we're talking about is let's say in the 25 to
7 30 mile range that you can think of? The Pacific
8 Northwest tie is, what, a 500-mile line? Utah to
9 California is an awful long line. There are some
10 synchronism issues that were associated with those when
11 they were built. I don't recall the ones up in the North
12 Dakota area, but I suspect they're fairly weak AC systems.
13 This is a relatively strong AC system where we're
14 proposing -- where we're considering a DC link within that
15 system. Are there anything that are more comparable to
16 that situation?

17 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, Cross Sound. You have
18 --

19 MR. ASHTON: Yeah, that's --

20 MR. BAHRMAN: -- parallel and AC --

21 MR. ASHTON: I --

22 MR. BAHRMAN: -- you happen to have some
23 water in between, but --

24 MR. ASHTON: There's a synchronism issue

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 there too, and --

2 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, they operate
3 asynchronous because --

4 MR. ASHTON: Well, I know them well --

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah, okay --

6 MR. ASHTON: I know well what they do, but
7 the point is there's still only one other weak connection
8 into Connecticut and that's the Norwalk to Northport line,
9 which is one foot on a banana peel as far its durability
10 goes --

11 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah -- of course you have a
12 roundabout through New York --

13 MR. ASHTON: And that's a problem too. The
14 circulating current in New York -- or the New York
15 connection is not a good connection as far as my
16 understanding of transmission goes, it's a peculiar one.
17 So, I would -- I would -- well again, I'm looking for
18 something that's really embedded tightly in a network.
19 The AC network in Connecticut is a pretty -- a pretty
20 strong system. And I can't think of a link comparable
21 where they have a DC.

22 MR. BAHRMAN: I think we've listed all that
23 there are.

24 MR. ASHTON: Yeah. Thank you. That's my

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 questions. Sorry, Miss Randell. I owe you one.

2 MS. RANDELL: No problem. In all these --

3 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Miss Randell, we're going
4 to take a quick break from your cross-examination --

5 MS. RANDELL: Sure --

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- and take care of another
7 matter.

8 At this time, I'd like to recognize two
9 members of the Legislature who are here today, Senator
10 Criso and Representative Adinolfi. They have graciously
11 agreed to come back in January and speak to us at greater
12 length because of our time commitments today, but I just
13 wanted to give a chance to recognize them and their
14 presence here today, and welcome.

15 REPRESENTATIVE AL ADINOLFI: Thank you,
16 Madam Chairman. Senator Crisco is here also.

17 Basically, we had wanted to speak today,
18 the group of us from PLUG, and although we would have
19 preferred to speak today here, we understand that with the
20 very busy hearing agenda and the need to get as much
21 information as possible from the cross-examinations,
22 waiting until a later date was preferable to you, and we
23 have agreed to delay our testimony until Thursday, January
24 13, 2005 at 10:00. And for the purposes of coming up over

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 here, we wanted to make sure that that gets on the record
2 and we gave you a letter accordingly.

3 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

4 REPRESENTATIVE ADINOLFI: And we want to
5 thank you for the opportunity.

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We appreciate you being
7 gracious on that, and we will accommodate you in January.

8 REPRESENTATIVE ADINOLFI: Thank you.

9 SENATOR JOSEPH CRISCO: Thank you very
10 much.

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you very much for
12 coming. I should indicate that the letter I received is
13 signed by Senator Crisco, Representative Klarides, Senator
14 Smith, and Representative Adinolfi speaking to those
15 points.

16 A VOICE: (Indiscernible) -- in the record
17 --

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: And we will put it in the
19 record. Okay, back to you.

20 MS. RANDELL: Okay. Following up, Mr.
21 Bahrman, on your discussion with Mr. Ashton, in all the
22 examples you gave, the HVDC link is small relative to the
23 size of the systems it's connecting, isn't that right?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: In the Pacific DC inter-tie

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 it's 3,100 megawatts, but the receiving system is strong.
2 There is another one coming in that's 1960 megawatts into
3 the L.A. basin. And so even though they're big, their
4 relative percentage is small. In Brazil we have -- and in
5 Winnipeg -- but these are conventional terminals,
6 particularly in Winnipeg where the Manitoba Hydro may --
7 you know, three-quarters of their power is delivered via
8 DC.

9 MS. RANDELL: The West Coast one, you
10 mentioned I think 3,000 megawatts for the HVDC. The
11 California load is 45,000, isn't it?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: If -- at peak I don't know
13 what exactly the number is, but when you're talking about
14 the receiving system, the load in the L.A. basin yeah --
15 so you're talking about the relative size, yes.

16 MS. RANDELL: And for the Phase 2 New
17 England line, the New England/Quebec line, the New England
18 system runs at about 25,000 at peak load and Quebec is
19 35,000 megawatts?

20 MR. BAHRMAN: Um-hmm.

21 MS. RANDELL: And so the Phase 2 line is a
22 relatively small percentage of that?

23 MR. BAHRMAN: Two thousand megawatts.

24 MS. RANDELL: Less than 10 percent of each

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 system?

2 MR. BAHRMAN: Two thousand megawatts in the
3 Phase 2 and another 2,000 megawatts in the back to backs,
4 4,000 megawatts total. Some of that goes to New York.

5 MS. RANDELL: And you mentioned Manitoba.
6 That's remote generation and not a system interconnect,
7 right?

8 MR. BAHRMAN: The DC is used to -- two
9 things, one is to deliver energy to native load and the
10 other is for export. There's kind of a winter peak,
11 summer peak situation there, so.

12 MS. RANDELL: And Cross Sound Cable that
13 this Council is well familiar with is 330 megawatts?

14 MR. BAHRMAN: Correct.

15 MS. RANDELL: And the New England system is
16 25,000 megawatts and the Long Island and New York system
17 are -- when you take all of New York, greater than that?

18 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

19 MS. RANDELL: And Long Island is a pretty
20 large load?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

22 MS. RANDELL: So 330 megawatts is really
23 quite a small percentage of that?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: Okay. Just looping back, no
2 pun intended, to the generator interconnection, in New
3 England doesn't the generator in a deregulated market have
4 to pay for the converter station and include that
5 additional cost in its project costs?

6 MR. BAHRMAN: That's my understanding.

7 MS. RANDELL: And if you need two converter
8 stations, you're looking at another hundred million
9 dollars to the cost of the generation project?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: If you have a hundred percent
11 redundancy.

12 MS. RANDELL: Or as we spoke, you have a
13 large generator?

14 MR. BAHRMAN: I mean you -- no, I mean you
15 could put in two worth 50 percent for instance.

16 MS. RANDELL: And the generator needs to
17 recover those costs in the New England marketplace?

18 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

19 MS. RANDELL: And a hundred million dollars
20 is a pretty hefty percentage of a generator project cost?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

22 MS. RANDELL: Okay, reliability -- George,
23 if you could get the answer to CL&P/UI Interrogatory 12
24 up.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 (Pause)

2 A VOICE: Page 7, George --

3 MS. RANDELL: Oh, I'm sorry -- it's on my
4 page 6 -- okay, I've got that the other way around. Okay,
5 could you scroll up to the question -- that's good,
6 thanks.

7 CL&P and UI asked for statistics for
8 outages and reductions in rated capability for all the
9 existing commercially operating VSC HVDC systems and we
10 asked for causes and such. Now in response to a question
11 earlier today, you said that there are five such systems
12 that we should be talking about, correct?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

14 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

15 MS. RANDELL: And your answer to this
16 interrogatory said ABB has access to outage data only for
17 Cross Sound Cable and Murraylink?

18 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

19 MS. RANDELL: Do you have the data and you
20 just chose not to provide it or do you not have data?

21 MR. RONSTROM: We do not have data. May I
22 explain why?

23 MS. RANDELL: Sure.

24 MR. RONSTROM: The data for commercial --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 for commercial -- well for HVDC systems that are taken
2 over by the owner, they are data collected by the owner
3 and distributed by the owner if the owner so chooses. And
4 as I mentioned before, the SEGRRE protocol gives the owner
5 the opportunity to share this data with the public or at
6 least the utility business. In this case the owners have
7 chosen not to.

8 MS. RANDELL: When did you obtain the data
9 from Cross Sound and Murraylink in order to answer
10 Interrogatory 12?

11 MR. RONSTROM: Cross Sound and Murraylink
12 are somewhat special in this case because we are still
13 under contract for guarantees with the owner, so therefore
14 we are reported -- we get reports on failures. And for
15 the same reason we are not sharing this data with others
16 if -- other than the owner approves.

17 MR. BAHRMAN: I would like to add one
18 comment. If you look in general at the SEGRRE reporting
19 protocol, there are -- a lot of the DC transmission owners
20 do not even keep these statistics. So it's -- it may not
21 be just a matter of sharing. I mean they've gotten used
22 to it, they don't bother to keep the statistics, and
23 certainly they don't report them to us. Hydro Quebec for
24 instance does not keep statistics on their stations.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: In your answer to CL&P/UI
2 Interrogatory 17, which was a follow-up asking for
3 disaggregated data for these projects, you responded that
4 data are confidential --

5 MR. RONSTROM: Yes --

6 MS. RANDELL: -- do you recall that -- did
7 you ask the project owners if you could release the data?

8 MR. RONSTROM: I did.

9 MS. RANDELL: And they declined to release
10 it on a disaggregated basis?

11 MR. RONSTROM: That's correct.

12 MS. RANDELL: Did you ask any of the other
13 project owners if you could release the data?

14 MR. RONSTROM: No.

15 MS. RANDELL: In response to Interrogatory
16 17 you referred CL&P and UI to two papers, one --

17 MR. RONSTROM: Yes --

18 MS. RANDELL: -- both by TransEnergie,
19 Cross Sound and Murraylink? Are those --

20 MR. RONSTROM: The papers were actually
21 cooperation written by ABB and TransEnergie.

22 MS. RANDELL: Now, the data in those papers
23 are different but perhaps overlapping with the data you
24 put in your answer to Interrogatory 12, is that right?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. RONSTROM: Explain how you mean? I
2 don't understand what -- which way are they different --

3 MS. RANDELL: We'll take it piece by piece,
4 that's fine. Well for starters, would you agree with me
5 that reliability of transmission systems is important?

6 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

7 MS. RANDELL: Especially if there's not a
8 lot of experience on them?

9 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

10 MS. RANDELL: And before going into any
11 large scale project, it would make sense to determine the
12 reliability of the existing installations?

13 MR. RONSTROM: Reliability is one issue.
14 Availability is another issue. Different -- different
15 owners put stress on different -- sometimes on
16 availability, meaning that you can allow outages but you
17 have to be quick on-line again. Others take a lot of
18 importance on reliability.

19 MS. RANDELL: And just so that we --
20 everyone understands what we're talking about,
21 availability relates to the number of hours in the year
22 that the equipment system or whatever is available?

23 MR. RONSTROM: That's correct.

24 MS. RANDELL: And it's typically expressed

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 in a percentage?

2 MR. RONSTROM: That's correct. And it also
3 takes into account the percentage of available power. So
4 it's usually talking about energy availability, meaning
5 100 percent of the power 100 percent of the time.

6 MS. RANDELL: And do you know the
7 availability of the existing AC 345-kilovolt transmission
8 lines in New England?

9 MR. RONSTROM: I do not.

10 MS. RANDELL: Okay. Do you have aggregate
11 data on availability for any of these projects that we've
12 been speaking about today, Cross Sound, Murraylink,
13 Directlink, and the other two?

14 MR. RONSTROM: We've looked into
15 availability figures on -- for Cross Sound and Murraylink,
16 and -- as stated in these two papers, and those
17 availability figures are around 98 percent.

18 COURT REPORTER: One moment please.
19 (Pause).

20 MR. RONSTROM: That is forced --
21 unavailability due to forced outages and unavailability
22 due to schedule, and the total of those.

23 MS. RANDELL: When you look at the
24 Murraylink paper that you referred us to in your answer to

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Interrogatory 17, and that's numbered B4-103, ABB is a co-
2 author of this paper?

3 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

4 MS. RANDELL: And under operational
5 experience, it states commercial operation started on
6 October 1, 2002?

7 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

8 MS. RANDELL: And yet when we look at your
9 answer to Interrogatory 12, right up above the table --
10 yeah, you need to scroll down, George -- you state that
11 the data you're recording for these projects, Murraylink,
12 was started at the commencement of the warranty period.
13 Did the warranty period start October 1, 2002 or May 1,
14 2003, which is the beginning of your table?

15 MR. RONSTROM: It started on May 1, 2003.

16 MS. RANDELL: Okay. And so the data
17 contained in your table in response to Interrogatory 12
18 don't include what the authors of the Murraylink project
19 state to be the most serious forced outage, which was due
20 to a DC transmission cable fault that caused an outage
21 between December 22nd and 28, 2002?

22 MR. RONSTROM: That's correct, it does not
23 include it here.

24 MS. RANDELL: And the paper goes on to

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 state the cause of the DC cable fault was most likely due
2 to localized damage during installation. Am I to
3 understand that to mean that the actual cause of the cable
4 fault has not been definitively determined?

5 MR. RONSTROM: I'll let Magnus answer it.

6 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: It's almost always
7 impossible to definitely determine the cause of a cable
8 fault. But we found when we --

9 MS. RANDELL: Could -- you need to speak up
10 --

11 A VOICE: (Indiscernible) -- his mic went
12 out --

13 MS. RANDELL: Oh, I'm sorry.

14 MR. RONSTROM: The mic went out --

15 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: What we found when
16 we made some dissection of the cable was there was scrap
17 marks -- there was scrap marks on the outer sheet of the
18 cables close to the failure point. That's usually what's
19 found -- can be found when there's something related to
20 the installation.

21 CHAIRMAN KATZ: (Indiscernible) --
22 mongoose.

23 A VOICE: The microphones --

24 A VOICE: The microphones are off --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 A VOICE: The microphones are off --

2 MS. RANDELL: Yeah --

3 MR. BAHRMAN: Just for clarification --

4 MS. RANDELL: Now they're back on --

5 MR. BAHRMAN: -- Magnus, I heard you say
6 you found scratch marks on the cable adjacent to the
7 fault, which were indicative of some mechanical damage
8 having occurred to the cable?

9 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes, that's true.

10 MS. RANDELL: Who was in charge of
11 installation of the Murraylink cable?

12 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: ABB.

13 MS. RANDELL: And ABB essentially
14 functioned as an EPC contractor for Murraylink?

15 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Can we avoid the acronyms.

16 MS. RANDELL: Yes.

17 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

18 MS. RANDELL: Engineering design
19 construction procurement?

20 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

21 MS. RANDELL: And did ABB serve that
22 function for the Cross Sound Cable?

23 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

24 MS. RANDELL: Any of these other of the

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 five projects -- Directlink?

2 MR. RONSTROM: Directlink no. The
3 construction of the contract was different.

4 MS. RANDELL: Was the cable contract for
5 any of those projects competitively bid for other VSC HVDC
6 suppliers?

7 MR. RONSTROM: I don't think I can answer
8 that question. I don't know the full answer of that.

9 MS. RANDELL: Okay. And again looking at
10 the Murraylink paper, they state availability was in the
11 97 percent range for the first year of operation. Do you
12 agree with that?

13 MR. RONSTROM: Yes, I agree with that.

14 MS. RANDELL: And they note that there were
15 several forced outages. Is that correct?

16 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

17 MS. RANDELL: Many of which may not be
18 reflected in the answer to Interrogatory 12 because they
19 related to a different time period?

20 MR. RONSTROM: That's correct.

21 MS. RANDELL: And with respect to the Cross
22 Sound Cable paper, again Mr. Ronstrom, you're an author of
23 this one?

24 MR. RONSTROM: Yes, I am.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: Do you agree that it says the
2 Cross Sound Cable availability was approximately 97.5
3 percent for the period ending December 31, 2003? Is that
4 correct?

5 MR. RONSTROM: Yeah, I believe that's
6 correct.

7 MS. RANDELL: That sounds right?

8 MR. RONSTROM: Um-hmm.

9 MS. RANDELL: And that's about four and a
10 half months of actual operation?

11 MR. RONSTROM: Can you repeat that period -
12 -

13 MS. RANDELL: Sure. If Cross Sound Cable -
14 -

15 MR. RONSTROM: No, the period of time.

16 MS. RANDELL: If Cross Sound Cable went
17 commercial on or about mid August of 2003 and this data
18 relates to the period ending December 31, 2003, we have --
19 assuming I counted on my fingers right --

20 MR. RONSTROM: Yes --

21 MS. RANDELL: -- about four and a half
22 months of data?

23 MR. RONSTROM: Yes, that's correct.

24 MS. RANDELL: Now, the most serious forced

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 outage, according to this paper for Cross Sound, lasted
2 14.6 hours, do you recall that outage, during those four
3 and a half months.

4 MR. RONSTROM: At this time I do not recall
5 exactly what that was.

6 MS. RANDELL: Now, turning to the table,
7 the table's period of time is May 1, 2003 up to August 31,
8 2004. For the period May 1 of '03 to the middle of August
9 of '03, that would only have related to Murraylink,
10 correct?

11 MR. RONSTROM: Well, the -- the guarantee
12 period for Cross Sound Cable started June 1, 2003, but as
13 we all know Cross Sound was not in operation until August
14 --

15 MS. RANDELL: So --

16 MR. RONSTROM: -- 15 I think for 2003.

17 MS. RANDELL: So it couldn't have had any
18 outages?

19 MR. RONSTROM: No.

20 MR. O'NEILL: May I ask -- (indiscernible)
21 -- may I ask what the guarantee period is? How long is
22 the guarantee period you're referring to?

23 MR. RONSTROM: To my quick recollection,
24 we're talking about three years. But there are -- there

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 are some differences for different equipment, so I can't
2 give you an exact answer right now.

3 MR. O'NEILL: Thank you.

4 MS. RANDELL: How many operating months for
5 these systems are reflected in your answer to
6 Interrogatory 12?

7 MR. RONSTROM: For Cross Sound -- sorry,
8 you're referring to the table?

9 MS. RANDELL: Yes, the table.

10 MR. RONSTROM: Yeah. For Cross Sound, it
11 would be one year and a half a month.

12 MS. RANDELL: Okay. Let's -- let's say 13
13 months.

14 MR. RONSTROM: Okay. And for Murraylink
15 from May 1, 2003 to August 31, 2004, that will be I guess
16 16 months.

17 MS. RANDELL: Sixteen months?

18 MR. RONSTROM: Yeah.

19 MS. RANDELL: So we have about 29 months of
20 experience and 25 forced outages?

21 MR. RONSTROM: Yeah, that's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: You're talking Cross Sound?

23 MS. RANDELL: We are talking a combination
24 of Cross Sound and Murraylink because ABB has declined to

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 disaggregate.

2 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Miss Randell, I'm going to
3 ask you to over the next five minutes take us to a logical
4 break point.

5 MS. RANDELL: Will do. Twenty-five forced
6 outages in about 29 operating months?

7 MR. RONSTROM: That's correct.

8 MS. RANDELL: And according to your table,
9 each time there was such an outage there was a 100 percent
10 reduction in capacity?

11 MR. RONSTROM: That's correct.

12 MS. RANDELL: And in addition to those 25
13 forced outages, there were 24 scheduled outages during 29
14 months of operation?

15 MR. RONSTROM: Yes, that's correct.

16 MS. RANDELL: And again each time there was
17 a 100 percent reduction in capacity?

18 MR. RONSTROM: Yes, that's correct.

19 MR. TAIT: Miss Randell, you're doing what
20 Mr. Monte used to do, is just reading a chart that's in
21 evidence and asking for asked and answered questions. You
22 have time to rebut -- I mean you can argue your case
23 later.

24 MS. RANDELL: Okay.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. RONSTROM: May I point out that this
2 was the first year of operation and all systems have a
3 tendency of having more outages in the first years of
4 operation. The trend is that these outages go down to a
5 very low number.

6 MS. RANDELL: Since Murraylink came on-
7 line October 1 of '02, that's nearly two years of
8 operation included for Murraylink -- or it had already
9 been. It was well into its second year of operation,
10 correct?

11 MR. RONSTROM: That's correct, yes.
12 Sixteen months of operation.

13 MS. RANDELL: I can -- we can stop now or I
14 can do a couple of quick technical questions.

15 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Let's do a couple of quick
16 --

17 MS. RANDELL: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I'm using your words
19 remember.

20 MS. RANDELL: I understand. I'm guessing
21 that, Mr. Dickmader, you're the one I should talk to
22 about the stability study?

23 MR. DICKMANDER: Yes.

24 MS. RANDELL: Okay. Doesn't the stability

1 study of Option 1 indicate that a three phase -- that in a
2 three-phase fault at Beseck -- if that occurs, that all
3 the HVDC lines will trip?

4 MR. DICKMANDER: I'm going to answer that,
5 but I have the answer to the question that you raised a
6 little bit earlier if you'd like that now?

7 MS. RANDELL: Yes, please.

8 MR. DICKMANDER: We did get the information
9 that the stability study was based only on the 530-
10 megawatt converter size --

11 MS. RANDELL: Thank you --

12 MR. DICKMANDER: -- we got that
13 confirmation. Now, again if I understand your question,
14 you're referring to a fault which would result in loss of
15 three DC lines or --

16 MS. RANDELL: Yes. And I refer you to page
17 5 of Attachment D, which is the stability study.

18 MR. DICKMANDER: Page 5 of Attachment D.
19 Yeah -- the stability study itself is Attachment D, is
20 that what you're saying?

21 MS. RANDELL: Yes.

22 MR. DICKMANDER: Okay. Page 5, correct,
23 um-hmm.

24 MS. RANDELL: Just making sure we're

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 understanding this correctly, a three-phase fault at
2 Beseck will result in all the HVDC lines tripping?

3 MR. DICKMANDER: That was what was
4 simulated in that particular case. I'm not familiar with
5 the details of that case, the rationale behind that, but
6 that is what the table shows.

7 MS. RANDELL: Thank you. And then just to
8 follow up, if 530-megawatt converters were used for the
9 stability analysis and for the load flow studies, why did
10 you use 330-megawatt converters in costing out the
11 project?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: Did you say in costing out?

13 MS. RANDELL: Yes. In your cost estimate -
14 -

15 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay. We actually --

16 MS. RANDELL: Your cost estimates are based
17 on 330-megawatt converters and yet you studied 530-
18 megawatt converters for the load flows and the stability?

19 MR. BAHRMAN: Actually, we have cost
20 estimates for all of the alternatives, one of which has a
21 variation that uses 530-megawatt converters. The rest are
22 all with 370-megawatt converters. You can see that based
23 on the number of converters and the ratings. So in the
24 table you have cost estimates for both.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: Could you take a look at the
2 table with respect to Option 1, page 10. It's your answer
3 to Interrogatory 16. (Pause). Are you with me? The last
4 question or we could stop now and get this set up and come
5 back to it.

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We'll recess for 10
7 minutes.

8 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Let us resume. We have a
10 question pending.

11 MS. RANDELL: I -- I think the point is
12 made --

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay, let's move on --

14 MS. RANDELL: -- I'll withdraw. And I -- I
15 am done, but Mr. Fitzgerald has a few questions --

16 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay --

17 MS. RANDELL: -- and then the companies are
18 done.

19 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Great.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: Good afternoon, gentlemen.
21 DC lines do not become overloaded in the event of a
22 contingency on the AC system because their power flow
23 would be controlled, is that right?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Correct.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. FITZGERALD: And on an all AC system,
2 just so we have context, when a line trips out, the power
3 on that line will automatically flow onto the remaining
4 lines in the system?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: In some fashion --

6 MR. FITZGERALD: In some fashion --

7 MR. BAHRMAN: -- some split, yes.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Yeah. And that kind of
9 event has the potential of overloading the remaining lines
10 in an AC system, right?

11 MR. BAHRMAN: It does.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: So therefore, the AC
13 system is planned and operated so that the remaining lines
14 will be able to absorb the excess power flow in the event
15 of the forced outage of a line?

16 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: I don't think any of us
18 are on the mics at this point.

19 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay.

20 AUDIO TECHNICIAN: You're on the record,
21 but the --

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yeah.

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Do you want to go off for a
24 minute while you --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 AUDIO TECHNICIAN: Yeah, I need to find out
2 what's going on.

3 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay, let's go off the
4 record for a minute while we --

5 (Off the record)

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We're on the record.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. So should a DC line
8 that's embedded in an AC system trip out, it will not
9 impose excess flows on the AC system because the
10 converters will shut the DC line flow off, is that right?

11 MR. BAHRMAN: Getting to your first
12 question, the intent was that the DC circuits, the power
13 through them is controlled and limited to the rating of
14 the circuit itself. In the case of cable, it would never
15 be an overloaded cable. And so that was the point. If
16 there is loss of the DC circuit, then you have parallel AC
17 circuits which may take up some of the slack, or as we
18 mentioned before you can have parallel DC circuits which
19 can be made, as in a bipolar system, to take up the slack
20 commensurate with their rating.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: If one of the AC lines
22 fails, a DC line that is embedded in that system will not
23 automatically pick up any portion of the power that had
24 been flowing on the failed line in the same manner that an

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 AC line would, isn't that right?

2 MR. BAHRMAN: It will -- it will not do so
3 unless told to do so --

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Right --

5 MR. BAHRMAN: -- it can be told to do so
6 manually or automatically.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Fine. And in many cases
8 in your interrogatory responses you have referred to the
9 Security Constrained Economic Dispatch Algorithm and the
10 Emergency Management System. And is it the case that you
11 envision that that software would be used to program
12 responses of the embedded DC system to contingencies?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: I will start and then I will
14 ask Rana to continue --

15 MR. MUKERJI: Yeah, that's correct.

16 (Laughter)

17 MR. BAHRMAN: Thank you, Rana.

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We appreciate the brevity.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: And that software is
20 software that is used by ISO New England to operate the
21 New England power system, right?

22 MR. MUKERJI: The same software that is
23 used to schedule the several hundred generators in New
24 England.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. FITZGERALD: So the answer to my
2 question is yes?

3 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: And has ABB met with ISO
5 New England to explain how it envisions its system being
6 operated by the ISO New England software?

7 MR. MUKERJI: We were invited by ISO New
8 England to meet with them for this very purpose. And we
9 had a one-day meeting with them.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: And have you received any
11 communication from ISO New England as to whether it agrees
12 that programming of the response of a DC transmission
13 system to potential AC system contingencies would be an
14 appropriate application of its Secure Economic Dispatch
15 Algorithm and its Emergency Management System?

16 MR. MUKERJI: We have received no official
17 response from them.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Have you received an
19 unofficial response?

20 MR. MUKERJI: No, they haven't answered
21 that. They asked a lot of questions and they're
22 assembling the information I believe.

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Just -- can we -- I'd like
24 to just make sure we're clear on this. You met with ISO

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 New England --

2 MR. MUKERJI: We were invited by ISO New
3 England to give them an update --

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Right --

5 MR. MUKERJI: -- on how the HVDC system
6 would operate within the ISO New England framework.

7 CHAIRMAN KATZ: And did you walk out of
8 that meeting with the impression that ISO could get the DC
9 system to work within the grid or did you walk out with --
10 that there were programming problems? I mean what was
11 your --

12 MR. MUKERJI: It was not a programming
13 problem. What we maintained is that the DC -- the flows
14 in the DC lines are all to be scheduled just like the
15 several hundred generators are being scheduled.

16 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Just like Cross Sound is
17 scheduled, correct?

18 MR. MUKERJI: Cross Sound is scheduled -- I
19 believe it's not scheduled as part of the Security
20 Constrained Economic Dispatch, but it is scheduled by the
21 ISO.

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

23 MR. MUKERJI: So in here the DC segments
24 would be scheduled as part of the Security Constrained

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Economic Dispatch, a function of the ISO.

2 MR. ASHTON: How fast is that response rate
3 --

4 MR. MUKERJI: I believe that --

5 MR. ASHTON: -- for DC?

6 MR. MUKERJI: DC, you can -- the generation
7 -- just the generation is scheduled. The ISO runs the
8 Security Constrained Economic Dispatch every few minutes -
9 -

10 MR. ASHTON: Yeah --

11 MR. MUKERJI: -- and then the response of
12 the DC is quite rapid. Mike can tell you how many cycles
13 or whatever --

14 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, the point is --

15 MR. MUKERJI: Yeah --

16 MR. BAHRMAN: -- to give -- you know, you
17 have two parts, one is the actual execution of the ramp to
18 get from Schedule A to Schedule B, that's fast. It can be
19 made very fast. It's a selectable ramp rate just as it is
20 for generators --

21 MR. ASHTON: Again, I'm looking for
22 quantification --

23 MR. BAHRMAN: The question is you have a
24 re-dispatch of generation as one recourse to take care of

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 overloads, but you have another -- and that's taken care
2 of by these programs. You have another recourse, another
3 degree of flexibility, is that you can also change the
4 schedules in response to --

5 MR. MUKERJI: On the DC --

6 MR. BAHRMAN: -- on the DC itself.

7 MR. MUKERJI: Almost instantaneous, yes.

8 MR. ASHTON: Almost -- I want you to
9 quantify it, is it two cycles, ten cycles, fifty cycles,
10 what?

11 MR. BAHRMAN: For -- for normal schedule
12 changes you have a controllable ramp rate to match
13 generation if you so like. But for a contingency such as
14 loss of a parallel circuit, it's within tens of
15 milliseconds, hundreds of milliseconds --

16 MR. ASHTON: Okay. So you're talking a
17 sixth of a second, which would be 10 cycles.

18 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

19 MR. ASHTON: Let me just -- pursuing this a
20 little bit further if I may, two years ago we had a very
21 significant blackout affecting Ohio, Michigan, Ontario,
22 New York, and it got into Connecticut. And one of the
23 things that I recall from that was the figure that a line
24 rated at about a thousand ampere roughly suddenly

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 experienced swings of about 2,000 amperes and they each
2 lasted for a couple of cycles, but they were significant
3 enough to cause some damage to equipment. How would the
4 DC system operate under that kind of an environment where
5 there were very large power swings, power in and out of
6 the system affecting very few lines? I understand that it
7 would hold whatever the load level was that was being
8 assigned to it, but this was before there could be any
9 signal from ISO to change loadings. It would just -- I
10 assume, and I'm asking you if I'm correct, that the DC
11 would just do what it was told to do and that was it?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: It would not participate in
13 the uncontrolled power flow to the extent that --
14 regardless of the phase angles on either terminal --

15 MR. ASHTON: Yeah.

16 MR. BAHRMAN: -- it's a controllable
17 element. But it would participate to the extent that the
18 voltages are affected at its terminals --

19 MR. ASHTON: Okay --

20 MR. BAHRMAN: -- however, it could help to
21 support those voltages by injecting reactive power. So --
22 so there are two elements to that.

23 MR. ASHTON: Arguably I guess it could be
24 either a help or a hindrance depending on the

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 circumstances.

2 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, yeah --

3 MR. MUKERJI: DC contributed to New England
4 being -- both the Quebec ties and the --

5 MR. ASHTON: Yes --

6 MR. MUKERJI: -- and the --

7 MR. ASHTON: Yeah, I --

8 MR. MUKERJI: -- and the Cross Sound --

9 MR. ASHTON: I understand that. What I'm
10 playing over in my mind so that it's clear, is that
11 insofar as we have parallel circuits, AC, going to a tie
12 point, swings would be shared by the two circuits.
13 Insofar as we have one AC and one DC circuit going to a
14 tie point, the swing would all be borne on the single AC
15 circuit. Is that a reasonable approximation?

16 MR. BAHRMAN: In the general case if you do
17 nothing, yes. Many of the DC systems which operate in
18 areas -- in parallel with AC transmission that operate in
19 areas that are prone to instability, many of these
20 systems, for instance Square Butte, the CU, the Nelson
21 River schemes, they have what is known as a damping
22 system, which is like a stabilizer on a generator, and
23 that will sense deviations in frequency that lead to
24 swings and can provide damping. These are not applied in

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 all DC links, but they are applied in some.

2 MR. ASHTON: The question I would have to
3 ask, and I'm happy to hear that, is how fast will they
4 react?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Within the bandwidth of the
6 oscillation. And typically the highest frequencies are
7 one and a half hertz. Generally, they're much lower than
8 that, but -- so typically one hertz or less.

9 MR. ASHTON: Okay. Thank you, that's
10 helpful --

11 MR. MUKERJI: And especially a voltage
12 source converter DC has all the benefits of a STATCOM in
13 terms of enhancing system stability --

14 MR. ASHTON: Um-hmm.

15 MR. MUKERJI: -- it's -- it's better in
16 that respect than a conventional DC.

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

18 MR. ASHTON: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Back to you, Mr.
20 Fitzgerald.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: I have nothing further.

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you. That concludes
23 the companies cross-examination. Okay --

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Madam -- Madam Chairman?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yes?

2 MR. BAHRMAN: Can we elaborate on one point
3 that happened just before the break before we had a chance
4 to complete our answer, and I'll make it very short I
5 promise?

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

7 MR. BAHRMAN: The -- the -- the stability
8 study that had a three-phase fault on the bus at Beseck,
9 this was a boundary case to determine the worse case, it
10 lost all three circuits. You would never have that happen
11 in reality. If the fault were external to the converter
12 protective zone, for instance out on a bus element, you
13 would have a voltage collapse to zero during the fault,
14 there would be -- whether it's AC or DC, zero power
15 transmission during that fault. But if the fault were
16 external, then immediately when the fault is cleared, you
17 would be back in business on those ties. If however the
18 fault were in the converter protective zone, for instance
19 on the transformer, then that converter and that converter
20 alone and the circuit with which it's associated would be
21 tripped, so you would still then have -- in the case of
22 Alternative 3 for instance, you would still have two-
23 thirds of the power carrying capability.

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you. Let me go

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 through the list. Representative Megna? Not here.
2 Representative Adinolfi? Not here. The Town of
3 Middlefield, Attorney Knapp?

4 A VOICE: No questions.

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Mr. Knapp says no
6 questions. Milford, etcetera, Mr. Ball, Miss Kohler,
7 questions?

8 A VOICE: Mr. Buturla will --

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Mr. Buturla.

10 MR. RICHARD BUTURLA: Richard Buturla on
11 behalf of the Town of Cheshire --

12 AUDIO TECHNICIAN: Grab a microphone before
13 you speak.

14 MR. BUTURLA: What do you want me to do?

15 AUDIO TECHNICIAN: Grab a microphone so we
16 can hear you.

17 MR. BUTURLA: Richard Buturla on behalf of
18 the Town of Cheshire.

19 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

20 MR. BUTURLA: I want to go over just
21 briefly some of the early testimony regarding ABB's
22 financial capacity. First of all, all of you gentlemen,
23 if I understand it, are engineers or have engineering
24 backgrounds, is that right?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Correct.

2 VOICES: That's correct.

3 MR. BUTURLA: And prior to today you all
4 submitted, I take it, your resumes. So your resumes were
5 part of the package that all of the parties and
6 intervenors to this matter had before today's testimony,
7 is that right?

8 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

9 MR. BUTURLA: And if I understand your
10 testimony, ABB -- first of all, how long has it been in
11 business?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, it's a formation of
13 several companies, including Westinghouse, T&D operation,
14 Assaya (phonetic), BBC. It's gone through some
15 acquisitions, it's gone through some divestitures, but --

16 MR. BUTURLA: An approximate?

17 MR. BAHRMAN: -- about -- over a hundred
18 years.

19 MR. BUTURLA: Over a hundred years. A
20 hundred thousand employees. And I heard the figure I
21 think 20 billion?

22 A VOICE: In revenues.

23 MR. BUTURLA: In revenues --

24 MR. BAHRMAN: That's correct.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BUTURLA: Is that on an annual basis,
2 20 billion in revenues?

3 MR. BAHRMAN: That's correct.

4 A VOICE: Yes.

5 MR. BUTURLA: I just want to clear this up.
6 A company your size, you don't have some concern that --
7 entering into a contract with relatively small companies
8 like CL&P, NU and UI, is that right? You can answer that.

9 MR. BAHRMAN: That's right.

10 MR. BUTURLA: That's what I thought. Now,
11 if I understood -- you know, we've done a lot -- we've
12 looked at all of the information you've submitted and we
13 heard the questions that have been asked. And I'm going
14 to try to parrot back some of the questions I have because
15 some of them have been touched upon by both the Council
16 and yourselves in some of the answers, so just bear with
17 me. Your HVDC systems are integrated and operated with
18 parallel AC transmission systems in a number of instances,
19 is that right?

20 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

21 MR. BUTURLA: I think you said five?

22 MR. BAHRMAN: That's for voltage source
23 converters, there are a number of projects. Some of
24 those, Murraylink -- excuse me -- Directlink, Gotland, and

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Cross Sound are operated in parallel with AC systems.

2 MR. BUTURLA: And those are VSC systems?

3 MR. BAHRMAN: Those are VSC. There are a
4 lot operated on the conventional DC side.

5 MR. BUTURLA: And your firm was the entity
6 that designed those systems I take it?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: That's correct.

8 MR. BUTURLA: The VSC technology is your
9 technology under patent?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: It is.

11 MR. BUTURLA: Alright. And is it fair to
12 say that your firm probably has more experience than any
13 other firm in the world in terms of designing HVDC
14 systems?

15 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

16 MR. BUTURLA: In addition to the five that
17 you mentioned, I think there was a reference in the
18 documents and again a reference this morning to one
19 project being commissioned. Is that a project that's
20 already been constructed and is in the test phase?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct. There are
22 two parallel circuits. The first of those circuits is in
23 the test phase.

24 MR. BUTURLA: And is that a project that's

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 designed in such a way to function in parallel with an AC
2 system?

3 MR. BAHRMAN: No, that one is not.

4 MR. BUTURLA: That one is not. Could you
5 tell us where that project is?

6 MR. BAHRMAN: It's from Norway, the
7 mainland of Norway, offshore to a production platform in
8 the North Sea --

9 MR. BUTURLA: Alright --

10 MR. BAHRMAN: -- it's called Troll, that's
11 the project.

12 MR. BUTURLA: Alright. And --

13 A VOICE: Trolls are big in Norway.

14 MR. BUTURLA: And with respect to the
15 various projects that are operated in -- parallel to AC
16 projects, I take it there are various control techniques
17 that are utilized and have been recommended by ABB, is
18 that right?

19 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes, sir.

20 MR. BUTURLA: And what are some of those
21 techniques?

22 MR. BAHRMAN: The very simplest is for a
23 bipolar system; you lose a pole, the other pole
24 automatically compensates, just like an AC line would do.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 That is a local control, it doesn't involve the system
2 operator.

3 For other stations where generation uses DC
4 as an outlet, there is scheduling that is automatic
5 between, you know, the operator aide so to speak, special
6 controls that can allocate a portion of the generator
7 dispatch to the DC and allow another portion to remain on
8 AC. This is done on IPP, CU, Square Butte, to name a few.

9 MR. BUTURLA: Alright. And in addition to
10 various control techniques, I think you testified or it's
11 set forth in your literature that the converter technology
12 that is utilized is both established and proven. Is that
13 your opinion?

14 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes, that is our opinion.
15 It's newer than conventional, but it's much easier to
16 integrate and offers -- it's much easier to control and
17 operate. It has less of a track record in terms of
18 megawatt years of operation.

19 MR. BUTURLA: Alright. And I think you
20 have also stated that the ratings have doubled between
21 successive projects. Is that a statement that you have
22 made?

23 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

24 MR. BUTURLA: Alright. And can you tell

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 the folks on the Council and the rest of us what you mean
2 by that?

3 MR. BAHRMAN: Well if we take the Gotland
4 DC link, it's plus/minus 80-kV, 50 megawatts, then there
5 is basically a copy of that link that is an element of the
6 Directlink project. The Directlink project is -- it
7 consists of three parallel projects, 60 megawatts
8 plus/minus 80-kV, so if you take -- and that's -- that 60,
9 50, 60-megawatt level and you double the voltage, you're
10 at approximately plus/minus 150-kV, so a doubling of the
11 converter voltage, a doubling of the cable voltage. And
12 if you look at -- that of course increases the power. By
13 the same token, you go from a nominal current of 500 to a
14 nominal current of 1,000 amps, so that doubles the
15 current. So we have four times the power rating and --

16 MR. BUTURLA: Alright. In your literature
17 you also use the term scalable I believe. Is that the
18 same thing?

19 MR. BAHRMAN: In -- yes, it is. I mean it
20 follows the tradition of conventional DC from the
21 introduction of power electronics to replace the old
22 mercury arc valves. There was a similar growth that was
23 very rapid in the initial years of the technology.

24 MR. BUTURLA: Alright. Now, two projects

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 are currently in operation with the same DC voltage level
2 as proposed for the project that we've talked about here
3 today, is that right?

4 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

5 MR. BUTURLA: And what projects are those?

6 MR. BAHRMAN: Murraylink and Cross Sound
7 Cable across Long Island Sound.

8 MR. BUTURLA: Alright. Now, Option 2 uses
9 -- first of all, let me go over the options and make sure
10 I understand them. Option 1 comprises several point to
11 point -- is essentially a point to point system, is that
12 right?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

14 MR. BUTURLA: And Option 2 includes multi-
15 terminal DC transmission links, right?

16 MR. BAHRMAN: Option 2, yeah. There's the
17 base option, which has redundancy, and then there's some
18 variations of that using higher power or maybe a simpler
19 topology. It doesn't necessarily have the same degree of
20 redundancy. So those are all multi-terminal --

21 MR. BUTURLA: Alright --

22 MR. BAHRMAN: -- 2A and 2B.

23 MR. BUTURLA: And I take it that with
24 respect to the 13 criterion -- criteria that you -- that

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 your firm evaluated in connection with the feasibility
2 study, Options 1 and 2 satisfy all 13 in your opinion, is
3 that right?

4 MR. BAHRMAN: In our opinion, it does.
5 Yes, sir.

6 MR. BUTURLA: Now, Option 3 -- you were
7 cross-examined to some extent about Option 3 this morning.
8 I think you -- to paraphrase your report you said it was
9 marginal due to some harmonic resonance issues, is that
10 right?

11 MR. BAHRMAN: That is -- that is correct.

12 MR. BUTURLA: Now, the harmonic -- just so
13 I understand this, the harmonic resonance issues that make
14 Option 3, the hybrid, marginal, those issues are with
15 respect to the 24 miles of the AC system that are proposed
16 to be buried between the Bethel to Norwalk route, is that
17 right?

18 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct --

19 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Do you mean Norwalk to East
20 Devon?

21 MR. BUTURLA: I'm sorry, Norwalk to East
22 Devon. Thank you -- thank you, Madam Chair. Is that
23 right?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: That -- that is correct. And

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 the solutions that had been proposed to mitigate this
2 resonance would apply whether you have the hybrid scheme
3 or the all AC scheme. And I might add that we are -- in
4 many conventional DC systems where we have a large
5 concentration of filters and shunt capacitor banks for
6 reactive power compensation for the DC terminal, we don't
7 need that for Light. You have a similar situation in a
8 weak network where you have a parallel resonance. And in
9 many cases -- and we have a great deal of experience,
10 Radison for instance, and Phase 2 of the Quebec/New
11 England project, we do have indeed low order harmonic
12 filters that are there to mitigate the resonance. This is
13 done in projects all over the world because DC is often
14 used where you have a weak network. And you have a
15 similar situation that's been -- what's been identified
16 here.

17 MR. BUTURLA: And with respect to Option 3
18 and your conclusion, the hybrid, that it was marginal, you
19 didn't factor in, if I understand it correctly, any of
20 those various mitigation techniques, is that right?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: Dave, I'll let -- he did the
22 studies and I'll let him answer that.

23 MR. DICKMANDER: That's correct. Option 3,
24 the conclusion regarding marginality, a limited number of

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 cases were run on Option 3. We found that it gave a
2 harmonic resonance characteristic that was no worse than
3 the Phase 2 AC solution alone. We selected options 1 and
4 2 for further detailed harmonic analysis because they gave
5 the best opportunity to further move the resonance point
6 above the third harmonic. But comparing -- we have
7 limited analysis on Option 3. But from the analysis that
8 was done, the cases were no worse than the Phase 2 AC
9 solution.

10 MR. ASHTON: What -- may I inject --

11 MR. BUTURLA: Go ahead --

12 MR. ASHTON: -- for clarification, you said
13 that the system was no worse than the AC system. You're
14 talking about the underground AC system, is that correct -
15 -

16 MR. DICKMANDER: Yeah, I'm speaking of the

17 --

18 MR. ASHTON: -- and not the overhead one?

19 MR. DICKMANDER: Well the overhead AC from
20 Beseck down to East Devon and then underground from that
21 point --

22 MR. ASHTON: Okay, I want to be sure we get
23 the overheads and undergrounds properly placed, otherwise
24 it gets very confusing --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. DICKMANDER: Correct --

2 MR. ASHTON: -- we've got more alternatives
3 here than Carter's got little liver pills -- (laughter).

4 MR. BUTURLA: Just following up, if I may,
5 so there are mitigation techniques, for example such as C-
6 filters that were talked about yesterday by the folks from
7 KEMA or other types of mitigation techniques that could be
8 factored in to the 24 miles of underground AC that would
9 have an impact on the viability, the feasibility of Option
10 3, is that right?

11 MR. DICKMANDER: That could be considered,
12 yes.

13 MR. BUTURLA: Yes. And are there also
14 techniques that could be utilized with respect to the DC
15 side of Option 3 to enhance the viability of Option 3 with
16 respect to the third harmonic?

17 MR. DICKMANDER: With respect to the DC --

18 MR. BUTURLA: Well, looking -- looking at
19 Option 3, we have the AC side, we have the DC side, it's a
20 hybrid, right? Is that yes?

21 MR. DICKMANDER: That's correct.

22 MR. BUTURLA: Okay. Now, we've talked
23 about mitigation -- mitigation devices that may be
24 utilized on the AC side that would enhance the viability

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 of Option 3. You're with me so far, right?

2 MR. DICKMANDER: That's correct.

3 MR. BUTURLA: Now -- and I don't know any
4 better, so I'm asking you is there something that can be
5 done to the DC side in terms of mitigation measures or
6 other types of devices that could be utilized that would
7 make -- that would deal with the issue of -- the harmonic
8 resonance issue to make it viable, to make it not
9 marginal?

10 MR. DICKMANDER: There are other
11 possibilities that could be explored that have not been
12 explored to this point, such as introducing some active
13 filtering of the third harmonic into the control system of
14 the DC. That has not been explored in detail, but that is
15 a possibility that could be considered.

16 MR. BAHRMAN: I'd like to --

17 MR. BUTURLA: If you will --

18 MR. BAHRMAN: -- add to Dave's answer if I
19 may? If you look into the system from the Norwalk side,
20 there you have substantially the same with the AC
21 solution, the hybrid AC underground and AC overhead to be
22 clear. So there the converters are two buses removed, so
23 the ability of the converter itself to affect that
24 resonance on that bus is limited because it is somewhat

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 removed. And there you would apply the same techniques.
2 You could consider applying the same techniques as
3 suggested by KEMA.

4 And -- now if you go over to Devon and
5 you're looking at the DC converters, there you do not have
6 a large concentration of harmonic filters like you would
7 with conventional DC, or if you were to go further east
8 with underground AC, so you eliminate that part.
9 Furthermore, you have a converter whose characteristic is
10 in favor, it -- it will raise the resonance. So the
11 converter inherently in and of itself will help at Devon.
12 It's limited in what it can do at Norwalk, so there you
13 would need perhaps the filters. And this could be
14 studied.

15 MR. BUTURLA: And would you expect if
16 matters such as that were taken and designed into the
17 project, that that would in fact change your conclusion
18 with respect to Option 3 to make it other than marginal,
19 to make it viable?

20 MR. BAHRMAN: Dave.

21 MR. DICKMANDER: That is possible, yes.

22 MR. BUTURLA: And that's something that
23 would need, I take it, further study on your part?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Correct, yes.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. DICKMANDER: Yes, I believe so.

2 MR. BUTURLA: Now, Directlink -- you've
3 referred to Directlink a number of times. Could you tell
4 me what the Directlink project is?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: It's between two states in --
6 I'll let you answer that, you've been there.

7 MR. RONSTROM: It's a connection between
8 two states, Queensland and New South Wales in Australia.

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Field trip. (Laughter)
10 Sorry.

11 MR. ASHTON: Council first.

12 MR. BUTURLA: And is -- if I understand it,
13 you have three VSC transmission links parallel with an AC
14 transmission system there?

15 MR. RONSTROM: That's correct. Today as we
16 pointed out before, it was built before the parallel AC
17 connection was existing.

18 MR. BUTURLA: And your firm was involved in
19 that?

20 MR. RONSTROM: Yes.

21 MR. BUTURLA: Okay. Now, how is that
22 project similar to what you're proposing here?

23 MR. RONSTROM: In the sense that there are
24 three parallel and independent DC circuits working

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 together with a parallel AC system.

2 MR. BUTURLA: Alright. And the Cross Sound
3 project, I take it, has the same power level as the
4 project that's proposed here?

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Objection. What does he
6 mean by power level?

7 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Plus --

8 MR. BUTURLA: Withdrawn. I'll --

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- we've already --

10 MR. BUTURLA: I'll withdraw it. I --

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We've done that --

12 MR. BUTURLA: I just want to --

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We've done that question,
14 so let's move on.

15 MR. BUTURLA: Well if I may, I just want to
16 -- I want to follow up on this for a bit. How is the
17 project that you've proposed here similar to the
18 technology that has already been implemented by ABB around
19 the world?

20 COURT REPORTER: One moment please.

21 (Pause).

22 MR. RONSTROM: Cross Sound Cable is -- uses
23 the same DC voltage as been discussed in this -- in the
24 options we have presented. The power level is

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 approximately the same, 330, 370.

2 MR. BUTURLA: Okay. In addition to that
3 are there converter stations presently in use relatively
4 similar in size to the converter stations that would be
5 required under any of the three options here?

6 MR. RONSTROM: The converter station, yes.
7 If you look -- I would then say that the Cross Sound Cable
8 and the Murraylink converter stations, they have one
9 converter on each site. And some of the options here have
10 two or three converter stations on the same site. So they
11 would differ in the amount of space required in that
12 respect.

13 MR. BUTURLA: Alright. Now, to follow up
14 on some questions from Mr. Fitzgerald, you have suggested
15 that the Security Constrained unit program be utilized
16 with respect to a DC cable, is that right?

17 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct.

18 MR. BUTURLA: Now, you have also stated I
19 think that it is similar -- I think you said this in your
20 study, it is similar to other software programs that have
21 been incorporated in other DC projects, is that right?

22 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct.

23 MR. BUTURLA: And what do you mean by that?

24 MR. MUKERJI: You can talk about the

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 controllability.

2 MR. BAHRMAN: There are models for DC
3 transmission links in other independent system operators'
4 models. I mean they don't involve the same number of
5 converters or links, but -- for instance, in WECC, the
6 Pacific DC inter-tie is incorporated into such a model.
7 In Korea there's a DC link to an island which is
8 incorporated in such a model. The Bass Link, which is a
9 project underway between Australia and an island, that
10 will be incorporated into the system operator controls.
11 And there's a number of local controls too to take care of
12 problems in response to contingencies, much like we talked
13 about the compensation for loss of a pole, or in the case
14 of Highgate where you have a very weak system and you lose
15 an AC line somewhere in the network, you have a stability
16 problem so you reduce the maximum power level which you
17 can transfer. So one you have local controls, the other
18 you have more or less operator aids.

19 MR. BUTURLA: Alright. And -- and I think
20 you've segued into my next question frankly and I'm not
21 sure you may have just answered it. You stated in the
22 report that the control features of the HVDC system will
23 give operators greater flexibility than they have today.
24 That's a statement you folks made, is that right?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct, you have
2 controllable transmission. That is something that goes
3 hand in hand with the DC transmission.

4 MR. BUTURLA: Alright. And that's
5 something that's different, and in your view better than
6 an AC system?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: If you use it right, yes. It
8 gives you more flexibility. No. 1, you can control
9 utilization in this case of a loop, certainly of the
10 individual circuit, and you may be able to minimize losses
11 or preposition the flow by means additional to re-dispatch
12 of generation to be able to better survive a contingency.
13 For instance if you have a short path with low impedance,
14 which you would have with AC cables, and then you have a
15 more circuitous path with an overhead line, which has a
16 higher impedance, the shorter path will hog the load much
17 like a larger pipeline would hog the water flow. The fact
18 that you can throttle back on the short segment with the
19 low impedance, the big pipeline if you will, and better
20 utilize the roundabout way, therefore if you were down the
21 line to have a contingency on the short path, you would
22 not have such a bump. So there's two ways, one for
23 optimizing losses, that's one way. This is used in
24 Gotland for instance where you have parallel AC and DC.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 And the other is to better utilize the transmission
2 assets, you don't have to have necessarily a hundred
3 percent redundancy or an over-capacity.

4 MR. BUTURLA: Alright. This morning you
5 asked some questions with regard to the -- what was
6 included within your estimates. And you had a pretty wide
7 range in terms of construction costs. I think in many
8 instances as much as 50 million dollars, is that correct?

9 MR. BAHRMAN: This has to do with the cable
10 installation costs?

11 MR. BUTURLA: Yes.

12 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

13 MR. BUTURLA: And just to follow up on Mr.
14 Ashton's question, I mean that's -- that's normal to give
15 such a large range, I take it, at this preliminary stage
16 of -- I'll use the word proposal -- is that right?

17 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

18 MR. BUTURLA: Okay. Now, one of the other
19 advantages I think of a DC system like this underground is
20 that you're not constrained in terms of length. Is that
21 what you said this morning?

22 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct. So you have
23 more flexibility in a right-of-way.

24 MR. BUTURLA: That's exactly where I was

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 going. So for example, if there are issues in terms of
2 the DOT in terms of the right-of-way, that can be re-
3 routed elsewhere? It can be re-routed around? There can
4 be a variety of things done, I take it, because you're not
5 constrained in terms of length, is that right?

6 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct. There is no
7 --

8 MR. FITZGERALD: I'm going to object to the
9 question. He -- to say that you're not constrained in
10 terms of length is one thing, that -- that's a factual
11 issue. But if he's going to say that it could be routed
12 around, I think --

13 MR. BUTURLA: Around obstacles, Mr.
14 Fitzgerald --

15 MR. FITZGERALD: I think the question ought
16 to include around what.

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Can you rephrase the
18 question?

19 MR. BUTURLA: Well, I'll do my best. I do
20 think it's a fair question.

21 The point is, I take it, that because
22 you're not constrained with respect to length, you have
23 greater flexibility with respect to obstacles that may be
24 encountered within the right-of-way, is that right?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

2 MR. BUTURLA: Okay. And that would have an
3 impact in terms of the construction costs, is that right?

4 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

5 MR. BUTURLA: You also mentioned this
6 morning that --

7 MR. ASHTON: But you -- you don't know
8 whether that's up or down because any savings in avoiding
9 an obstacle may -- would be off set presumably by a longer
10 cable at a cost, so that the net effect we're uncertain of
11 all together, aren't we?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah. If you go one step
13 further, you could say that if the shortest route
14 basically because of congestion, physical congestion along
15 the right-of-way has to be under streets, you may say that
16 the longer route could be adjacent to another right-of-way
17 which -- where you could direct bury. So even though you
18 have a longer cable, the fact is you save considerably on
19 the installation costs --

20 MR. ASHTON: Right --

21 MR. BAHRMAN: -- net savings.

22 MR. ASHTON: So wouldn't it be wise to
23 really focus on specifics of a routing rather than --

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Absolutely. This is why we

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 have a range for a lot of reasons.

2 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay, let's move on.

3 MR. BUTURLA: Thank you. Now, you also
4 mentioned this morning with respect to Options 1 and 2
5 that they had not been optimized. What do you mean by
6 that?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: Dave.

8 MR. DICKMANDER: With respect to which --
9 which context of the question?

10 MR. BUTURLA: Well, I -- I heard the word
11 that -- you were testifying, I take it, that -- with
12 respect to some analysis that they had not been optimized.
13 And I -- I didn't know what you meant and I didn't hear
14 the context, so --

15 MR. DICKMANDER: Okay. I think the
16 question was regarding the power flow study, the choice of
17 the converter sizes in the power flow study. What I was
18 saying was that there was not an attempt in the power flow
19 study to come to a firm conclusion as to whether 370 or
20 530 were the most appropriate. In other words, there were
21 not ABB comparison done for each case for the two sizes.
22 What was settled on ultimately in the study was the 530,
23 but there was not an effort taken to try to make a clear
24 determination of one over the other.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BUTURLA: That is something that could
2 be done with further analysis I take it?

3 MR. DICKMANDER: Yes.

4 MR. BAHRMAN: I would like to add one point
5 from the converter technology point of view. If you look
6 at the table, we do have some estimates for the converters
7 for the 530-megawatt size, I believe it's Option 2B. So
8 if you look at the cost per converter, you can sense and
9 see directly that there is an economy of scale. So it's a
10 matter of reliability and redundancy versus economy of
11 scale in the converter size, just to point that out.

12 MR. O'NEILL: Excuse me. As a follow-up to
13 that statement, in your feasibility study you mentioned
14 that as part of the scheme -- as far as the scope it's
15 never been built to this kind of specifications before,
16 has it, using the voltage source converters --

17 MR. BAHRMAN: The higher power ratings have
18 not been built. It uses the same controls, the same
19 design, the same technique, the same voltage level. The
20 only thing really that's different in the semi-conductor
21 positions we have allowance for incremental expansion to a
22 higher current rating. And with Cross Sound those
23 positions are filled up to two thirds. So we have the
24 capability to increase the current by 50 percent

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 approximately. And that is what the change is really,
2 going from 370 to 530.

3 MR. O'NEILL: So the unique nature of this
4 design shouldn't cause us to take note and be concerned
5 about the reliability of this equipment?

6 MR. BAHRMAN: We -- other than the fact
7 that you have two parallel circuits versus three, I would
8 say no.

9 MR. O'NEILL: Could a 115 AC share an
10 underground trench with a 345 DC --

11 MR. BAHRMAN: Uh --

12 MR. O'NEILL: -- would there need to be a
13 large degree of separation between the two?

14 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: No, they can I
15 guess share the same.

16 MR. O'NEILL: Thank you.

17 MR. BUTURLA: And just to -- just to
18 conclude, you're not proposing any new technology here, is
19 that right?

20 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

21 MR. BUTURLA: You're proposing utilizing
22 established, well-proven DC technology parallel to an AC
23 system, is that right?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct. You could

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 say that the overall experience base is less, the learning
2 curve we have followed. And even if you look at the
3 reliability/availability statistics for Murraylink
4 aggregated with Cross Sound, we found many of those have
5 been corrected. And I think, Leif, you told me that a
6 subset of those you determined would remain -- I mean -- I
7 think you used the number of three, and please elaborate.

8 MR. RONSTROM: Yeah, the -- you're
9 referring to the number of forced outages. And I
10 previously stated that that's what could be expected in
11 the first year of operation. And we have been looking
12 over this. And I would expect in -- if we -- a new
13 measurement in one year from now we would be down to
14 around three forced outages per project in year. That's a
15 normal figure that you would have after some years of
16 operation.

17 MR. O'NEILL: As a follow-up to that --

18 A VOICE: We can't -- we can't hear --

19 MR. O'NEILL: As a follow-up to that, would
20 this system meet nationally accepted reliability
21 standards?

22 MR. BAHRMAN: I mean we're talking about --

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Start off with yes and, or
24 no and.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes. The standards to which
2 I assume you're referring are the reliability criteria for
3 meeting network reliability in terms of being able to
4 survive credible, plausible contingencies. It's a network
5 security test.

6 MR. O'NEILL: Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Does that conclude your
8 cross-examination?

9 MR. BUTURLA: It concludes mine. I think
10 Mr. Stone has some questions.

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Mr. Stone.

12 MR. BRIAN STONE: I -- I have a couple of
13 questions. I'm going to try real hard not to be
14 repetitive of what's already been asked.

15 I'd like to follow-up just briefly with
16 something that Mr. Ashton was discussing which kind of
17 intrigued me and it's within your feasibility study on
18 page 10, paragraph 3, when you're talking about the
19 harmonic resonances for Option 3, which is at -- and I'll
20 read the sentence, it says further damping may also be
21 possible through active filtering at third harmonic with
22 the VSCs. Do I understand that correctly that your
23 variable -- variable source converters can actually serve
24 as filters?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. DICKMANDER: Yes, that's correct if
2 they are programmed that way.

3 MR. STONE: And in your studies did you --
4 your harmonic studies of Option 3, did you take into
5 account utilizing the variable source converters as
6 filters?

7 MR. DICKMANDER: No, we did not --

8 A VOICE: Voltage source --

9 MR. DICKMANDER: -- the converter
10 representation in the frequency scan studies strove to
11 correctly represent the impedance of the converter for
12 harmonic frequencies. It did not attempt to investigate
13 other types of control features such as an additional
14 control loop that would actively filter a harmonic. That
15 would be an additional control feature that we did not
16 include in the investigation.

17 MR. STONE: So if -- so it would be
18 possible to do that investigation, is that correct,
19 further investigation?

20 MR. DICKMANDER: Yes, it would be possible
21 to look into that.

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: How long would that take?

23 MR. STONE: My next question.

24 MR. DICKMANDER: I think we would need to

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 confer with some of our colleagues to come up with an
2 answer on that.

3 MR. BAHRMAN: I would -- I'd like to make,
4 you know, one point. The studies considered a range of
5 impedances and it shows that by the presence of the
6 converters, the resonances increased. If you -- if you
7 look at the actual converter impedance, it may be a few
8 hundred ohms. And with controls, maybe you can make it
9 less than that. But in the studies that Dave has done --
10 and Dave you can jump in -- the converter characteristic
11 itself as proposed provided an impedance, which together
12 with the network mitigated the resonance -- the lower
13 harmonic resonance problem.

14 MR. STONE: Except in certain
15 circumstances? In certain --

16 MR. BAHRMAN: The case --

17 MR. STONE: In certain --

18 MR. BAHRMAN: The case --

19 MR. STONE: In certain dispatch scenarios
20 it did not, correct?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, not so much the
22 dispatch, but the topology with Option 3 looking in at
23 Norwalk, the fact the converter is remote so to speak, it
24 doesn't have the same impact on that bus.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. MUKERJI: Yeah, as far as the time
2 length for doing additional studies, we did this whole
3 study in less than three months. So studying Option 3 in
4 greater detail would take considerably less than that.

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you. And I think
6 that gives us a window there.

7 MR. STONE: Now, I think you also stated
8 that this technology, the voltage source converter
9 technology could eliminate the need to use STATCOMs, is
10 that correct?

11 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct.

12 MR. STONE: And -- I know one of the issues
13 has been converter size. If you compared the converter
14 size of -- I'm going to say DC Light because it's easier
15 for me to spit out -- but a DC Light converter versus a
16 substation -- a conventional AC substation with a STATCOM,
17 could you -- can you draw some kind of comparison in size?

18 MR. BAHRMAN: I mean we have of course
19 figures provided for the different size converter
20 stations. And AC stations they -- depending on what's in
21 them and how many lines are coming in and out and the
22 transformers, they can vary in size, or you could reduce
23 them by using GIS. If you add to that station some
24 STATCOMs or some C-filters, they of course have a

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 footprint, require some area, and they will expand upon
2 that AC size. So a STATCOM, essentially, is very much
3 like a voltage source converter. In fact, that's what it
4 is. The only difference is that you generally don't have
5 a high voltage, so therefore to get the megaVAR or the
6 rating that you need, you may need several of these in
7 parallel, which means that that kind of eats away at the
8 area required as well.

9 MR. STONE: Okay. Now, one of the
10 advantages -- let me rephrase that -- not advantages
11 because I don't know if you'd characterize it that way --
12 but one of the flexibilities that Option 3 provides over
13 Option 2 is to meet one of the criteria for additional
14 load because it provides you with the option of connecting
15 substations to the 345 AC line to provide that additional
16 load, is that -- is that correct?

17 MR. BAHRMAN: At least to the west of East
18 Devon --

19 MR. STONE: Well, I am talking now --

20 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah --

21 MR. STONE: -- in the section where you
22 would not have the underground DC.

23 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

24 MR. STONE: Now, back on page 6 of your

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 feasibility study when you -- let me just see if I can
2 find it -- oops -- I went from page 8 to page 12, I did
3 that real well -- sorry -- you talk about new load serving
4 stations and you point out that one of the ways to provide
5 new load with the fully underground DC between Norwalk and
6 East Devon is by additional 115 lines off the substations
7 there, is that correct?

8 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct.

9 MR. STONE: And you indicate -- and you
10 point out that the lower capacitance of a 115 line versus
11 a 345 -- and I assume you're saying that that -- that
12 there's some advantage to that, is that correct?

13 MR. MUKERJI: Dave.

14 MR. DICKMANDER: Yes, that's correct.

15 MR. STONE: And am I correct that that
16 advantage is that those -- that new load is going to
17 result in new capacitance, additional capacitance in the
18 system, which is going to then create more harmonic
19 resonance issues as you add -- add those lines? Is that -
20 -

21 MR. DICKMANDER: Well, the loads themselves
22 I would not expect to add capacitance to the system. But
23 the cable itself, the 115 would add a small amount. It
24 would be a very small amount as compared to a 345-kV AC

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 cable.

2 MR. STONE: And is that -- and is the issue
3 with that harmonic resonance ultimately?

4 MR. DICKMANDER: Well, the -- you know, any
5 addition of capacitance will tend to lower the resonant
6 frequency. But the point is that by adding 115-kV cables,
7 the influence on the resonant frequencies would be
8 dramatically less severe than adding 345-kV AC cables.

9 MR. STONE: Understood. In your stability
10 analysis you only modeled Option 1, correct?

11 MR. DICKMANDER: That's correct.

12 MR. STONE: And you -- one of the -- one of
13 the reasons that you didn't model Option 2 is because
14 there are no models? You'd have to create the model? Is
15 that accurate?

16 MR. DICKMANDER: That's correct.

17 MR. STONE: Is that something that you're
18 capable of doing?

19 MR. DICKMANDER: We can explore that
20 possibility. But yeah, exploring that is something that
21 could be done.

22 MR. STONE: Was the -- was the timing issue
23 one of the -- one of the reasons why you didn't do that?

24 MR. MUKERJI: As far as more stability

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 studies were not done, because of the schedule that we had
2 to finish the study rather than non-availability of
3 models. We had finite amount of weeks and we did -- we
4 looked at the criteria and we could not do all the
5 stability runs which could have been done.

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: How many weeks did you
7 have?

8 MR. MUKERJI: We did the report in less
9 three months, the whole -- the three options. So -- and
10 we -- and we ran only a few stability cases because of
11 time constraints.

12 MR. STONE: I have no way of knowing this,
13 but maybe you can answer the question, would you -- would
14 you expect in your professional experience that -- that if
15 you did those stability studies, would there be -- likely
16 to be much variation between Options 1 and 2, or Options 1
17 and 3, or Options 1, 2 and 3? I know that's a multiple
18 question, but I think they're all consistent, so --

19 MR. DICKMANDER: I think that would be very
20 hard to speculate without actually running a study.

21 MR. STONE: How long would it -- how long
22 would it take you to run those studies?

23 MR. MUKERJI: Several weeks.

24 MR. STONE: This may be repetitive, but I'm

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 going to ask it anyways. On --

2 CHAIRMAN KATZ: (Indiscernible) --

3 (Laughter)

4 MR. STONE: If it -- if it is, I will
5 accept your hammer gracefully.

6 In the technical description portion of
7 your report, you talk about the reactive power capability
8 of the VSC converter being a virtual -- and I think this
9 is a quote -- a virtual generator at each part of
10 delivery. Can you -- can you explain what that means and
11 what the -- what the advantage of that is over AC?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes. The -- the point is
13 that a generator has both the ability to inject real power
14 into network, that which turns meters and does work. It
15 also has the ability to supply, usually on demand from a
16 voltage regulator that's part of the generator expectation
17 system, reactive power for the purpose of regulating the
18 voltage. So you have a real power and a reactive power in
19 terms of megaVARS.

20 Now a voltage source converter acting as an
21 inverter is injecting power and it also has the ability
22 within its capability to provide reactive power support
23 very quickly and dynamically. It has attributes of an SVC
24 or STATCOM together with that of conventional DC. And

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 what this means is that any variation in real power on the
2 line does not have to be compensated for reactive power
3 going up or going down. It's much easier to integrate
4 compared to -- but what it also means is that should there
5 be a contingency loss of an AC line, the loss of a
6 generator that requires a reshuffling of the flows, that
7 sometimes that's accompanied by low voltage, and sometimes
8 that low voltage can be severe in Southwest Connecticut,
9 it's rather weak, and for instance a STATCOM has been
10 added, and you could say that within the capability of the
11 converter that the DC terminals have the attributes of a
12 STATCOM, whether it's at the sending end or the receiving
13 end, but the virtual generator refers to the receiving
14 end. So -- so that's what is meant.

15 And if you quantify that, if you -- if you
16 take the megawatt rating of the converters that have been
17 proposed one-by-one, you can add about 80 to 90 percent
18 power level, you still have the ability to control roughly
19 half the real power and reactive power. So let's say we
20 have 370 megawatts, that's the rating, and you're at 80 or
21 90 percent, wherever, there might be some corners cut off
22 there, 80 or 90 percent of real power, you have the
23 ability to swing maybe 160, 170 megaVARS, plus or minus.
24 Similar to a generator PQ capability curve. So that's

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 what's meant by virtual generator.

2 MR. STONE: It causes me to ask a question
3 which may be really stupid, but I'm going to ask it
4 anyways, and that's does that -- as time goes on and
5 demand increases, does that kind of delay the need for --
6 that flexibility, does that -- will that delay the need
7 for new generation in the future, I know it won't end it,
8 but in Southwest Connecticut, or to bring more power from
9 the north?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: No, something has got to
11 generate the power. This is just the delivery mechanism.
12 But to understand the concept I just made, there is a
13 figure, 25, in the technical report on page 34 that one
14 could refer to to look at this PQ capability curve. I
15 don't think we have to dwell on it now, but if --

16 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Good, we're going to move
17 along --

18 MR. BAHRMAN: That's just to -- just to
19 state where you can see this figure.

20 MR. STONE: Okay, then I'll look at it at
21 my leisure. I want to go back to this expandability issue
22 just very briefly. Does the fact that your existing DC
23 circuits in parallel with AC circuits in the existing
24 systems that you have, the fact that it's a small

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 percentage of the total load versus what would be in this
2 proposed circuit, which would be a larger percentage, does
3 that have any significance?

4 MR. BAHRMAN: Not in my opinion, either the
5 length or the percentage of load served.

6 MR. STONE: One last question. There was a
7 big distinction made of the fact that this is a technical
8 feasibility study and not -- not a proposal. If -- if the
9 question had been reversed and you were asked to put
10 together a proposal for a DC circuit that would meet this
11 reliability criteria, would -- would it look any different
12 than this feasibility study in substance?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, there's two aspects,
14 one is the study, and the other is the -- as you said, a
15 proposal. What we have given is a budgetary estimate that
16 involves some uncertainties, particularly with local
17 costs. We give a range for the cable costs. But if we
18 were asked for a proposal, then as Magnus said, they would
19 do a detailed investigation of the route that was selected
20 or routes, alternatives, and he'd be able to then give a
21 proposal for such, you know. So more work would be done
22 and there would be a greater degree of accuracy based on
23 installation costs especially.

24 MR. STONE: Thank you.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

2 MR. STONE: Nothing further.

3 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Does your cross also cover
4 Wallingford and Durham or is that separate?

5 MR. STONE: They may -- they may, yes.

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Mr. Curto?

7 MR. ALAN CURTO: I've got five minutes.

8 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Fine. We have -- we have
9 an hour. So we are going to move briskly through the next
10 hour with short questions, short answers, and avoid
11 repetition. That's what your brief is for.

12 MR. CURTO: Then I will be brisk.

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Great. Thank you.

14 MR. CURTO: Good afternoon, Madam Chairman
15 and members of the Council, gentlemen. I have only a few
16 brief questions --

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I just need you to identify
18 yourself for the record.

19 MR. CURTO: I'm sorry. Alan Curto,
20 Halloran & Sage, the Towns of Durham and Wallingford.

21 I have only a few brief questions and I'll
22 direct them to the panel generally and whoever feels most
23 qualified to answer, just chime in.

24 In Exhibit 22A, and particularly the

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 executive summary, page Roman V -- I don't know whether
2 you need to reference it other than to know where I'm
3 talking about -- it says that HVDC Options 1 and 2 are
4 feasible and capable of meeting the performance criteria
5 set out by NU, UI, and ISO New England. Is it possible to
6 say with any certainty whether that conclusion would still
7 apply if Options 1 and 2 were extended east from Beseck
8 for approximately seven miles? Is there anything you
9 could -- at all you could say to that question based on
10 the studies that you've done so far?

11 MR. MUKERJI: We have not studied that
12 option. And you could not -- I mean you could add
13 underground DC basically from any point to any point, but
14 we have not studied that option or the system impact of
15 that option.

16 MR. CURTO: So -- so there's nothing
17 inherent about VSC HVDC that would prevent an additional
18 seven miles from working?

19 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct. It depends
20 on where the converters are going to be located.

21 MR. CURTO: Okay, fair enough. On page 4
22 of the study it says -- and this is in regard now to
23 Option 3 -- in that case you replace the overhead 345-kV
24 part of the Phase 2 AC solution with underground DC. And

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 that's the case in which HVDC Light is used between Devon
2 and Beseck. You didn't mean to suggest by that statement
3 that Devon to Beseck is the sole part of the overhead 345-
4 kV system in Phase 2, correct, because there are
5 additional segments of Phase 2, particularly Oxbow to
6 Beseck that were not studied?

7 MR. MUKERJI: That's right. Our study --
8 we were specifically asked to study Norwalk to Beseck --

9 MR. CURTO: Alright. And --

10 MR. MUKERJI: -- in the scope of the study
11 we were asked to do.

12 MR. CURTO: And nothing else?

13 MR. MUKERJI: Nothing else, yes.

14 MR. CURTO: Okay. Okay, that -- that leads
15 right to my next question. Page -- page Roman I of the
16 executive summary states that ABB was engaged by NU, UI,
17 and ISO New England to conduct a study. And then going to
18 Exhibit 15 -- or Item 15, excuse me, which were the
19 interrogatories from Durham and Wallingford to ABB, in
20 your response to Question 2A you state that the main focus
21 and scope of the ABB study as discussed with the
22 Applicants was -- and there's no need to go any further --
23 by Applicants I infer that you mean CL&P and UI?

24 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. CURTO: Okay. And then in the response
2 to Question 2B, the same item, it says that the original
3 study was done under contract with Northeast Utilities.
4 So in those three instances it seems like you're saying
5 that the study was commissioned by UI, NU, and ISO New
6 England on the one hand, NU and UI on the other, and on
7 the third hand just NU. Can I ask you who in fact
8 commissioned the study --

9 MR. MUKERJI: Well --

10 MR. CURTO: -- because it's unclear to me?

11 MR. MUKERJI: The purchase order for the
12 study came from Northeast Utilities --

13 MR. CURTO: So it was Northeast Utilities -
14 -

15 MR. MUKERJI: -- and the participants -- as
16 far as people who participated on the advisory of the
17 study were representative from C&L -- CL&P, UI, and ISO
18 New England as well.

19 MR. CURTO: And part of that purchase order
20 dealt with what segment of the project was to be studied?

21 MR. MUKERJI: As far as the scope, it was
22 decided by the people who commissioned the study.

23 MR. CURTO: Okay, fair enough. Madam
24 Chairman, at this time -- and I don't think it's an

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 appropriate question for this panel, but at some point I'd
2 like to reserve the right to question NU and to give them
3 an opportunity to explain their decision to study just
4 that segment.

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay. We'll ask them to
6 please have a witness available on cleanup day --

7 MR. CURTO: Okay --

8 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- for that issue.

9 MR. CURTO: That's all I have.

10 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay, thank you.

11 MR. CURTO: Thank you, Madam Chairman.

12 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Next is the City of
13 Norwalk? No questions. The Town of Westport? No
14 questions. State Representative Fritz? No questions.
15 The City of Meriden? No questions. Assistant Attorney
16 General Wertheimer?

17 A VOICE: No questions.

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: He said no questions.
19 Representative Kalinowski? Not present. The City of
20 Bridgeport? No questions. The Communities for
21 Responsible Energy?

22 A VOICE: (Indiscernible).

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: They said no questions.
24 The Office of Consumer Council, Mr. Johnson? No

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 questions. Representative Klarides? No questions.

2 Woodlands Coalition?

3 A VOICE: No questions.

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: They said no questions.

5 ISO New England, Mr. Macleod.

6 MR. ANTHONY MACLEOD: Thank you, Madam
7 Chair.

8 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Can I have a show of hands
9 of parties and intervenors after Mr. Macleod who have
10 questions for this witness panel. Yes, PSEG and DOT.
11 Okay, thank you.

12 MR. MACLEOD: Good afternoon. My name is
13 Tony Macleod representing ISO New England.

14 Now, I think you responded to Mr. Buturla
15 that VSC is your technology under patent? Whoever is the
16 appropriate person to respond to these question, please
17 take the jumpball, I'm not sure who to address any of them
18 to.

19 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct in as we have
20 defined it. There are other suppliers. If you for
21 instance look at their website, they claim to be offering
22 similar technology. How they get around the patent issues
23 is another story.

24 MR. MACLEOD: Well if -- so if this sort of

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 technology were employed in this system, it could be
2 supplied either by ABB or by somebody else and the result
3 would be comparable?

4 MR. BAHRMAN: We certainly could supply it.

5 MR. MACLEOD: I beg your pardon?

6 MR. BAHRMAN: We certainly, as ABB, could
7 supply the technology.

8 MR. MACLEOD: Okay. And let me ask about
9 replacement parts. I assume that if you built it, you'd
10 be able to supply replacement parts?

11 MR. BAHRMAN: We've been in the DC business
12 since 1954, yes, sir --

13 MR. MACLEOD: Okay --

14 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and in fact, we are
15 providing replacement parts for other suppliers who have
16 exited the business.

17 MR. MACLEOD: And would other suppliers be
18 able to supply replacement parts?

19 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

20 MR. MACLEOD: You've mentioned Highgate --
21 the Highgate converter a couple of times today. Are you
22 familiar with the problems that the Highgate converter has
23 in obtaining spare parts when replacements are necessary?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: No, I am not.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. MACLEOD: Okay. Are you familiar with
2 the operation of the Highgate converter?

3 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

4 MR. MACLEOD: Would it surprise you to
5 learn that it has experienced outages over the last few
6 years for which replacement parts were necessary?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: The -- I don't know the
8 details.

9 MR. MACLEOD: Okay. In order to kind of
10 shortcut this and in order to observe Professor Tait's
11 prescription against reading from interrogatory responses,
12 I'm going to refer to the interrogatory responses that you
13 provided to ISO dated November 18th and I'm simply going
14 to ask you whether or not you agree with what I'm going to
15 characterize as your responses.

16 It strikes me in reading your interrogatory
17 responses that there were perhaps 10 or so responses in
18 which you indicated in answer to questions by ISO
19 concerning the need for adjustments to the HVDC system to
20 respond for example to system changes and in answer to
21 questions ISO had about things like operator intervention,
22 that it was -- it was envisioned, basically, that the HVDC
23 flows would be scheduled in accordance with the -- I'm
24 going to hopefully say this once and then I'm going to

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 refer to it as SCED -- Security Constrained Economic
2 Dispatch Algorithm that is used by ISO, is that correct?

3 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct.

4 MR. MACLEOD: And subject to check, is it
5 accurate to say that that was your response to questions -
6 - Interrogatory Responses 2, 5 -- I'm just going to read
7 them off and we can worry about it later when the record
8 reflects what you've said -- 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19
9 and 21?

10 MR. MUKERJI: Yes, you're correct.

11 MR. MACLEOD: Okay. And in response to
12 questions 15, 17, 18, 19 and 21 you made reference to the
13 SCED algorithm?

14 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

15 MR. MACLEOD: Again in response to concerns
16 that were raised in the questions about the need for
17 adjustments to flows, changes in response to system
18 conditions, and the need for operator intervention,
19 correct?

20 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct.

21 MR. MACLEOD: Okay. Is it fair to say then
22 that you've put a lot of confidence in that SCED algorithm
23 to be able to respond to system needs?

24 MR. MUKERJI: The SCED algorithm is used by

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 ISO New England to schedule all the generators you have on
2 the system. And that algorithm would be used to schedule
3 the DC flows as well.

4 MR. MACLEOD: I understand that. But in
5 terms of who's saying that that's how it would be
6 scheduled -- these are your responses to ISO's questions
7 and it strikes me that you're telling ISO that they are
8 going to schedule this -- these HVDC flows using their
9 SCED system. That's how I read your responses.

10 MR. MUKERJI: When we did the technical
11 feasibility study, we assumed that the DC flows would be
12 scheduled as part of the Security Constrained Economic
13 Dispatch Algorithm --

14 MR. MACLEOD: So that was an assumption
15 made by you?

16 MR. MUKERJI: Yes, in terms of -- the
17 systems are -- other systems are scheduled in that manner.

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: When you met with ISO, did
19 they give you any reason to believe that it would be
20 otherwise?

21 MR. MUKERJI: No.

22 MR. MACLEOD: Well, let's talk about that.
23 I was not frankly clear on what you said the result of the
24 meeting was in terms of an understanding in that regard.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Can you tell me roughly the date that you met with ISO?

2 MR. MUKERJI: It was approximately a month
3 ago. I don't remember the exact date.

4 MR. MACLEOD: Um-hmm --

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Was it in Holyoke?

6 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

7 MR. MACLEOD: And was it before or after
8 you prepared these interrogatory responses, do you
9 remember?

10 MR. MUKERJI: I think it was before --

11 A VOICE: Yeah.

12 MR. MUKERJI: Yeah, it was before.

13 MR. MACLEOD: So you met with ISO before
14 you prepared these interrogatory responses?

15 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

16 MR. MACLEOD: And it was your understanding
17 after that meeting or walking out of that meeting that ISO
18 agreed with you that it would schedule the HVDC flows --

19 MR. MUKERJI: No, we -- we did not get any
20 indication from ISO.

21 MR. MACLEOD: Oh, you did not --

22 MR. MUKERJI: No --

23 MR. MACLEOD: -- okay. So just to make
24 sure that we're crystal clear here, ISO did not

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 communicate to you either officially or unofficially that
2 it could use its SCED algorithm to schedule HVDC flows?

3 MR. MUKERJI: That's right.

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay. Mr. Macleod, do you
5 think on a cleanup day we could have an ISO witness on
6 this issue?

7 MR. MACLEOD: We are absolutely going to
8 have one.

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

10 MR. MACLEOD: Now --

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yes -- excuse me, Mr.
12 Macleod.

13 MR. O'NEILL: Yes. In earlier testimony I
14 thought I understood you to say that presently ISO was
15 controlling the Cross Sound Cable flow through the SCED
16 system?

17 MR. MUKERJI: Not through the SCED system.
18 They were responsible for the schedule, but they did not
19 schedule it within their SCED algorithm.

20 MR. O'NEILL: Thank you.

21 MR. MACLEOD: And this is -- actually in
22 terms of Cross Sound Cable that's scheduled as a load,
23 correct?

24 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. MACLEOD: You may have to speak up. I
2 don't know if they're catching you --

3 MR. MUKERJI: Yeah. I mean it depends on
4 the flow. It could be -- it flows either way, so it could
5 be scheduled as a load or a generator.

6 MR. MACLEOD: But you don't -- are you
7 telling me that it could be either way but you don't know
8 how it is?

9 MR. MUKERJI: It could be either way.

10 MR. MACLEOD: But you --

11 MR. MUKERJI: It depends --

12 MR. MACLEOD: Do you know how it is?

13 MR. MUKERJI: No, it depends on the load --

14 MR. MACLEOD: Okay --

15 MR. MUKERJI: -- the load profile, and the
16 season and so on.

17 MR. BAHRMAN: To elaborate, it's a schedule
18 interchange between two adjacent system operators.

19 MR. MACLEOD: Do you have the responses to
20 the ISO interrogatories available to you?

21 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

22 COURT REPORTER: One moment please.

23 (Pause).

24 MR. MACLEOD: Okay. If you could turn to

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Interrogatory Response 14, the last sentence of that
2 response, the question there was how the proposed embedded
3 multi-terminal VSC HVDC line would be scheduled and
4 operated. You indicated in that response that the
5 schedules determined for VSC HVDC will always maintain the
6 system in a secure state, i.e. no overloads, no voltage or
7 stability problems, and the ability to withstand multiple
8 contingencies. Is that some sort of guarantee that this
9 system is never going down and will never fail? It will
10 withstand multiple contingencies always?

11 MR. MUKERJI: It simply says that the DC
12 would be scheduled in the same manner as generation is
13 scheduled to leave the system in a secure mode, which --

14 MR. MACLEOD: Well, I think in reading it,
15 my interpretation was that it went farther than that, and
16 it said, first of all, it would always withstand multiple
17 contingencies --

18 MR. MUKERJI: That by definition is what a
19 Security Constrained Economic Dispatch does.

20 MR. MACLEOD: So you're speaking about the
21 schedules and the SCED system rather than the HVDC system?

22 MR. MUKERJI: The schedule that the SCED
23 system would come up, which we assumed would include the
24 DC flows --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. MACLEOD: Um-hmm --

2 MR. MUKERJI: -- would leave the system in
3 a secure manner, which implies that it would be -- which
4 would be able to sustain contingencies and system --

5 MR. MACLEOD: Okay, so this --

6 MR. MUKERJI: -- operating criteria.

7 MR. MACLEOD: This response in other words
8 -- if -- you're referring to the SCED schedules, is that
9 correct, is really talking about the schedules used by
10 ISO?

11 MR. MUKERJI: The schedules developed by
12 ISO, yes.

13 MR. MACLEOD: And are you putting words in
14 ISO's mouth to the effect that ISO will always guarantee
15 that the system will withstand multiple contingencies?

16 MR. MUKERJI: All --

17 MR. MACLEOD: We -- we have to know who
18 this is coming from. Is it coming from ABB or are you
19 putting words in ISO's mouth?

20 MR. MUKERJI: We made an assumption when we
21 conducted the study. And the assumption was that the DC
22 flows would be scheduled by the Security Constrained
23 Economic Dispatch program, and which is the same program
24 that the ISO uses to schedule all the generators in New

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 England.

2 MR. MACLEOD: And that schedule alone will
3 take care of all these problems that are mentioned in
4 response to Interrogatory 14?

5 MR. MUKERJI: Yes, the schedule would. But
6 the schedule developed -- the schedule is developed by the
7 Security Constrained Economic Dispatch Algorithm every few
8 minutes, which leaves the system in a secure state.

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Mr. Macleod, it's obvious
10 that the witness panel has made certain assumptions about
11 the ISO system. But I think the Council is best served in
12 just having an ISO witness here in the future on what the
13 system can do and cannot do based on --

14 MR. MACLEOD: Well again, Madam Chair, we
15 fully intend to provide that witness, but I think that it
16 is germane to the proceeding and to an understanding of
17 what we're being told the system is capable of doing and
18 the HVDC program is capable of doing in order to find out
19 what these witnesses have to say about it as well. And
20 then if there's any conflict, we can match it up and see
21 where to go from there.

22 MR. GERALD J. HEFFERNAN: (Indiscernible) -
23 - Mr. Macleod, have you ever heard, you know, since that
24 meeting that the system was incapable of doing this? I

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 mean --

2 MR. MACLEOD: I -- I cannot answer that
3 question, Mr. Heffernan, I'm not aware.

4 MR. HEFFERNAN: So it just seems that --
5 they said we think your system can do it. You seem to me
6 to be putting out doubt whether or not the system can do
7 it the way they've proposed. But no one is -- you know,
8 there's nobody that can answer the question --

9 MR. MACLEOD: Well --

10 MR. HEFFERNAN: -- the way I understand it.

11 MR. MACLEOD: I suppose -- I suppose I can
12 -- I can take a look at the timing of the responses to
13 these interrogatories compared to the time the meeting
14 took place --

15 MR. HEFFERNAN: And see if these are
16 related --

17 MR. MACLEOD: -- and say if we had
18 concerns, why would we have asked the questions, but --

19 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Right. I just don't want
20 to spend a lot of time today circling the issue when at a
21 later time we can go directly to the issue. And we'd
22 appreciate it if that witness could be someone who was
23 actually at this meeting.

24 MR. MACLEOD: Well, we'll provide -- I

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 think we'll provide a witness that will satisfy you in
2 that regard.

3 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Great, thank you.

4 MR. MACLEOD: Now in that regard again in
5 response to Question 21, Interrogatory 21, about a little
6 more than halfway down -- and this question is related to
7 operation experience that ABB might have with respect to
8 multi-terminal HVDC solutions, which might indicate what
9 additional operating considerations ABB believes HVDC
10 Light would impose on operators-- and a little more than
11 halfway down you have a sentence that says the HVDC will
12 be scheduled within the SCED algorithm used by ISO and,
13 therefore, requires no additional operational burden on
14 ISO operators. Correct?

15 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct, that's what's
16 stated in the response.

17 MR. MACLEOD: Okay. That's what the
18 response says. And do you agree with that response?

19 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

20 MR. MACLEOD: Could you turn to
21 Interrogatory Response 20, I need some clarification. Now
22 -- did I hear somebody say something?

23 MR. MUKERJI: Go ahead.

24 MR. MACLEOD: In that regard, that question

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 talked about the need for a parallel multi-terminal HVDC
2 solution to require constant operator vigilance --

3 MR. MUKERJI: There's -- there's a
4 difference here.

5 MR. MACLEOD: Okay.

6 MR. MUKERJI: The distinction is -- our
7 assumption was that the HVDC flows would be scheduled so
8 that they leave the system in a secure manner --

9 MR. MACLEOD: Um-hmm.

10 MR. MUKERJI: Now, secure to survive single
11 or multiple contingencies, if a contingency does happen,
12 the system does meet -- the system still remains but it
13 might be under -- operating under emergency limits.

14 MR. MACLEOD: Um-hmm.

15 MR. MUKERJI: To bring it from the
16 emergency limit back to normal operating limit, you would
17 need to take certain what we call remedial actions. And
18 the -- and the actions developed in the report -- to
19 responses to Question 2 are remedial actions which are
20 again planned for and studied by the ISO and incorporated
21 as operating guidelines or procedures. So the response to
22 Question 21 refers to the Security Constrained Economic
23 Dispatch schedules --

24 MR. MACLEOD: Yes --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. MUKERJI: -- the response to Question
2 20 refers to what remedial actions could be taken with
3 HVDC controls following contingencies.

4 MR. MACLEOD: Okay. Now, you have the
5 statement in there that it's fair to say that the higher
6 number of terminals -- there may be greater demand on the
7 operators --

8 MR. MUKERJI: Yes --

9 MR. MACLEOD: -- depending on the desired
10 mode of operation?

11 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct.

12 MR. MACLEOD: Would that statement apply
13 whether or not you were responding to a contingency event
14 or simply scheduling with respect to the SCED algorithm?

15 MR. MUKERJI: The scheduling would not
16 require any -- it's automatic and incorporated within the
17 SCED --

18 MR. MACLEOD: Okay --

19 MR. MUKERJI: -- but on the remedial
20 actions it's more complex with a multi-terminal.

21 MR. MACLEOD: More complex. So in other
22 words, the more terminals you have, the more complex the
23 operator action is going to be?

24 MR. MUKERJI: Yeah, following

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 contingencies.

2 MR. MACLEOD: Following contingencies.

3 MR. BAHRMAN: Question 20 addresses two
4 things. One is the rescheduling, the repositioning for a
5 subsequent contingency. But what's addressed here is that
6 where you lose a pole or you lose a converter, those
7 changes are automatic based on local control. Reaching
8 that state, then the operators can get ready for the new
9 state. So there's two things being addressed here and one
10 is the automatic controls, so-called remedial action
11 scheme if one is needed, or it could be a scheme where you
12 compensate, and that's the distinction.

13 MR. MACLEOD: And I think you said either
14 in response to 20 or 21 that the need for remedial action
15 would need to be studied and documented --

16 MR. MUKERJI: By the ISO --

17 MR. MACLEOD: -- correct -- and that --
18 that has not been done yet --

19 MR. MUKERJI: No, it has not --

20 MR. MACLEOD: -- to your knowledge?

21 MR. MUKERJI: No.

22 MR. MACLEOD: Okay. Now, I know that
23 you've placed a significant amount of confidence
24 apparently in the SCED operating algorithm, correct?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

2 MR. MACLEOD: That's how I read your
3 responses. You say in response to Interrogatory 7 of the
4 Towns of Cheshire, Milford, et al -- basically you were
5 asked to explain whether or not the conclusions in your
6 reports were based on theory rather than operating
7 experience. And Interrogatory 7 asked you to explain your
8 response to that question. And you indicated -- I'm
9 looking at page 3, it's the last paragraph of your
10 response -- that another area where operational experience
11 is limited is with the modeling and scheduling of the DC
12 links into Security Constrained unit commitment and
13 Security Constrained Economic Dispatch software. Is that
14 correct?

15 MR. MUKERJI: Yes.

16 MR. MACLEOD: What gives you the apparent
17 degree of confidence that you have in the SCED system to
18 be able to respond to 10 to 12 questions by ISO in its
19 interrogatories about concerns using the operator
20 interventions and system changes if in fact operational
21 experience with SCED software is limited? Have I misread
22 your response to this interrogatory somehow?

23 MR. MUKERJI: We have examples where DC
24 lines are scheduled as part of the operational SCED

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 algorithms and it -- incorporating DC into the ISO New
2 England system would not be any significant change to the
3 existing algorithms --

4 MR. MACLEOD: Well --

5 MR. MUKERJI: -- so the -- but we do not
6 have the operational experience in New England. That's
7 for -- that's for sure on scheduling DC within the ISO New
8 England system.

9 MR. MACLEOD: Okay. So in other words,
10 this again is an assumption on your part --

11 MR. MUKERJI: Yes --

12 MR. MACLEOD: -- in large part?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: We know of systems where a
14 single bipolar system is incorporated into the software,
15 as you say SCED. What -- what we're referring to here is
16 that one of the options involves multi-terminal. And this
17 would mean that that model would have to be expanded to
18 incorporate these more complicated topologies.

19 MR. MACLEOD: But the statement holds --

20 MR. BAHRMAN: Correct --

21 MR. MACLEOD: -- that you made in the
22 interrogatory response?

23 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

24 MR. MACLEOD: Thank you. No further

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 questions.

2 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you, Mr. Macleod.

3 Next is DOT, Mr. Walsh.

4 MR. CHARLES WALSH: Good afternoon, Madam
5 Chair. My name is Charles Walsh, Assistant Attorney
6 General, representing the Connecticut Department of
7 Transportation.

8 I just want to switch gears a little bit
9 and talk about some of the constructability issues with
10 regard to the VSC HVDC transmission line.

11 Good afternoon, gentlemen. I'd like to
12 refer you to your response to the Applicants'
13 interrogatories, your response dated November 18, 2004.

14 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Number?

15 MR. WALSH: This would be Exhibit 10. And
16 I'd like to refer you to an attachment, I believe it's
17 identified as ABB Power Technologies 2004-09-14, 3(4) at
18 the top of the page. There's a diagram of Figure 1 of a
19 three-circuit duct bank. I'd like to ask the question,
20 Figure 1 shows the top of the duct bank at approximately
21 60 inches below the surface, is that correct?

22 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes, that's
23 correct.

24 MR. WALSH: That is correct. Thank you.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Is that an optimal depth of burial for VSC HVDC cable?

2 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: It's an assumed
3 depth, deeper than the average depth. We had -- in the
4 magnetic field study we had lower depth that we -- I think
5 it was three and a half feet that would be the average
6 depth. That we foresee that will be some parts where
7 there will be obstacles that we need to go deeper, and the
8 thermal calculations of cable must consider the deepest
9 point.

10 MR. WALSH: So you are -- are you stating
11 that the 60 inches is the deepest point for your thermal
12 calculations?

13 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

14 MR. WALSH: Would burying the cable or the
15 duct bank at a lower depth or deeper, would that change
16 your calculations?

17 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

18 MR. WALSH: And would that create greater
19 resistivity in the cables to the flow of current?

20 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: It will keep the
21 same rating of the cable. It will force us to have great
22 -- larger conductor area.

23 MR. WALSH: So you'd have greater cable
24 losses if it was buried deeper, is that correct?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Not necessary.

2 MR. WALSH: Could you explain?

3 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: To keep the same
4 rating we will need to have larger conductors. And larger
5 conductors means that the losses will not increase.

6 MR. WALSH: Alright, thank you.

7 MR. ASHTON: Can I see if I understand
8 that? You're saying as I understand I think, that if you
9 bury the cable deeper, the problem with heat transfer away
10 from the cable increase, is that correct?

11 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

12 MR. ASHTON: And so to minimize that
13 effect, you'd have to increase the conductor cross
14 sectional size to reduce the losses, is that correct?

15 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

16 MR. ASHTON: Okay, thank you. I've got it
17 right.

18 MR. WALSH: And when you increase the
19 distance between the cables -- well, let me rephrase that.
20 Since we're dealing with a direct current system here,
21 there's no concerns about electromagnetic fields, correct?

22 MR. BAHRMAN: We have stated a reference in
23 our report, but there are fields, they are tabulated in
24 our technical report, they are calculated for the

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 different topologies. The point being that they are
2 static fields --

3 MR. WALSH: So --

4 MR. BAHRMAN: -- similar to those from the
5 earth's magnetic field. There is no induction effect --

6 MR. WALSH: Okay, so --

7 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and --

8 MR. WALSH: Well if I can follow up on
9 that, to the extent that you increase the distance between
10 the cables, there's no -- there's no change in the fields
11 that are generated by the cables, is that correct?

12 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: There will be a
13 change of the magnetic field from the cable if we change
14 the separation.

15 MR. WALSH: There would be or would not be,
16 I'm sorry?

17 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: It -- it would be.

18 MR. WALSH: There would be. And would it
19 be greater or lesser?

20 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Probably greater.

21 MR. WALSH: Greater. Okay, thank you. Let
22 me -- let me refer you to page 7 in your response to
23 Interrogatory 13.

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Whose 13?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. WALSH: I'm going to refer you to the
2 diagram --

3 MR. ASHTON: Which set of --

4 MR. WALSH: Again we're still on Exhibit
5 10, the November 18, 2004 --

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay --

7 MR. WALSH: -- answers to the Applicants'
8 interrogatories.

9 MR. ASHTON: Okay.

10 MR. WALSH: I believe there's a Figure 2.

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: With friction and -- that
12 one?

13 MR. WALSH: Correct.

14 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: On page 7?

15 MR. WALSH: Excuse me. Page 7, correct.

16 In the language leading up to that you talk about both
17 XLPE AC cables and VSC HVDC cables. Is this diagram --
18 and actually both diagrams in Figure 1 and Figure 2, are
19 those diagrams of XLPE AC cables or of VSC HVDC cables?

20 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: It could be either
21 of them.

22 MR. WALSH: It could be either?

23 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yeah.

24 MR. WALSH: They both perform in a similar

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 manner?

2 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

3 MR. WALSH: Okay, thank you. In Figure 2
4 on that page it shows that the cables are secured by
5 clamps prior to the joint, is that correct?

6 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes, that's
7 correct.

8 MR. WALSH: In order to accommodate
9 expansion in the cable, it appears that you have a snaking
10 length involved, is that correct?

11 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes, that's
12 correct.

13 MR. WALSH: So that -- so would it be fair
14 to say that there's a significant amount of flexibility in
15 the cable?

16 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: There is some
17 flexibility in the cable, yes.

18 MR. ASHTON: There is --

19 MR. WALSH: Would it --

20 MR. ASHTON: There is sufficient
21 flexibility to allow it to bend during expansion in a
22 cable vault, is that correct?

23 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

24 MR. WALSH: Thank you. And again, the

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 joints are secured by the clamps prior to the splice,
2 correct?

3 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes, that's
4 correct.

5 MR. WALSH: Would it be possible to have
6 the joint at a 90-degree angle rather than a 180-degree
7 angle in a vault?

8 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: I think it would be
9 difficult. It would -- it will need larger vaults I would
10 say.

11 MR. WALSH: If -- if you had a wider vault
12 --

13 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes --

14 MR. WALSH: -- that was not as long, would
15 you be able to have a splice that is 90 degrees?

16 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Depending of the
17 bending radius of the cable, I would say the vault would
18 be significantly larger.

19 MR. WALSH: Could you give me an estimate
20 as to the size?

21 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: The bending radius
22 is typically 15 times the diameter of the cable. Let me
23 see -- (pause) -- we would need a bending radius of about
24 a little more than one and a half meter.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. ASHTON: That's five feet.

2 MR. WALSH: And that would be to have a 90-
3 degree joint, correct?

4 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: What?

5 MR. WALSH: To have a joint of
6 approximately 90 degrees?

7 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

8 MR. WALSH: And --

9 MR. ASHTON: No, wait, wait -- I'm not sure
10 you're both communicating. The witness is saying the
11 bending radius on the cable is five feet. So if you have
12 a joint that's across the vault, you're going to need two
13 5-foot radii, that's 10 foot, plus the length of the
14 splice -- and I don't know what that is -- five or six
15 feet, two meters?

16 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Yes.

17 MR. ASHTON: So you're talking in round
18 numbers the minimum distance of 16 feet.

19 MR. WALSH: Sixteen feet.

20 MR. ASHTON: At minimum distance.

21 MR. WALSH: And if you did that, would you
22 be able to reduce the length of the vault?

23 A VOICE: Probably --

24 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: The length would be

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 -- yes. But the wide would be much --

2 MR. WALSH: Would be much shorter?

3 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: (Indiscernible) --

4 MR. WALSH: Is that -- is that yes?

5 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: I think we have to
6 look more in detail for construction --

7 MR. WALSH: Would it be reasonable to
8 assume if you had a 90-degree joint where the ducts came
9 in at a 90-degree angle to one another, the vault would
10 not be as long? Would that be a correct assumption?

11 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: I'm not a hundred
12 percent sure. I think we will need to do some engineering
13 work to see that --

14 MR. WALSH: Would it be slightly shorter?

15 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Possibly --

16 MR. WALSH: Or would it be -- would it be
17 the same length? You don't know?

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Let's move on.

19 MR. WALSH: Alright. Thank you.

20 MR. ASHTON: I think it's -- well --

21 MR. WALSH: Alright. I have no further
22 questions. Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Let me just clarify
24 something. This DC cable doesn't necessarily have to be

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 under the streets, does it? Could it be under the edge of
2 the transmission right-of-way? I mean does it -- is there
3 anything preventing that, that you know of?

4 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: No, not -- not for
5 the cable. It depends on the transport possibility of the
6 cable to the site -- if there are access roads to the base
7 where the cable should be buried.

8 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay, thank you. Thank
9 you, Mr. Walsh.

10 MR. O'NEILL: Have you built these systems
11 under forest -- through forests and fields for example as
12 opposed to under streets?

13 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: In fields we have
14 quite large experience. And we have large experience
15 besides the roads.

16 MR. O'NEILL: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you. Next is PSEG.
18 Can I have a show of hands of anyone else before we get to
19 the Council who wishes to cross-examine this witness
20 panel. Seeing none, okay.

21 MR. DAVID REIF: Thank you, Madam Chairman.
22 David Reif representing PSEG Power Connecticut.

23 Gentlemen, let me just address a couple of
24 questions. We are a generator and let me speak to some

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 generator concerns. Do I understand correctly, Mr.
2 Bahrman, your testimony that at least from ABB's point of
3 view it is the sole source for VSC technology?

4 MR. BAHRMAN: We have -- we are the only
5 supplier that have such installations in commercial
6 operation. Other competitors are offering it. You can
7 attest to that by looking at their websites.

8 MR. REIF: You did testify though that at
9 least in ABB's view the technology that you offer is
10 patented technology?

11 MR. BAHRMAN: Many aspects are indeed.

12 MR. REIF: And I think you said that -- in
13 response to the earlier question that you weren't sure how
14 in light of those patents other suppliers could make that
15 offer on their website but that the offers were there?

16 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah, I guess I made that
17 side comment.

18 MR. REIF: Okay. Now let me just address a
19 concern from that. I think you indicated that there are a
20 total of -- that ABB has a total of five installations
21 that you would say are similar, correct?

22 MR. BAHRMAN: We gave a list of DC links
23 involving voltage source converters, yes.

24 MR. REIF: And there were five?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Five in operation, yes.

2 MR. REIF: And those are the only five in
3 the world in operation?

4 MR. BAHRMAN: If -- that -- that is
5 correct.

6 MR. REIF: Okay. Now you said I think that
7 ABB has been in the HVDC business since 1954?

8 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

9 MR. REIF: How long have you been in the
10 VSC HVDC business?

11 MR. BAHRMAN: If you refer to the table,
12 you can look at the projects, and the first commercial
13 project was ordered in 1997 --

14 MR. REIF: Okay --

15 MR. BAHRMAN: -- so you see the development
16 leading up to that. So the answer is seven years.

17 MR. REIF: Alright. If I turn to the
18 table, there was -- and I'm referring to page 8 --

19 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Wait a minute. Can you
20 just run that math by me again? 1997?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: 1997 was the date that -- he
22 asked how long we've been --

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Oh --

24 MR. BAHRMAN: -- in the VSC business.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

2 MR. BAHRMAN: So the first booking --

3 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yeah --

4 MR. BAHRMAN: -- of a commercial project
5 was awarded in 1997, and that was for Gotland.

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

7 MR. BAHRMAN: So now we're in 2004.

8 CHAIRMAN KATZ: No, I thought you said five
9 years, that's why I was confused --

10 MR. BAHRMAN: No --

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- never mind --

12 MR. BAHRMAN: If I did, it was a big
13 mistake.

14 MR. REIF: And since the year 2002, if I
15 refer to the table -- and for the panel -- or for the
16 Council this is page 40 of the technical description --
17 since 2002 there have only been really -- there has only
18 really been one HVDC Light facility that's come on-line,
19 correct, Troll?

20 MR. BAHRMAN: It's in the commissioning
21 stages, yes.

22 MR. REIF: Okay. So when you say in the
23 commission stages, then the reality is that since 2002
24 there have been no HVDC Light facilities that have

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 actually come on-line?

2 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

3 MR. REIF: Okay. Now if I understand this
4 technology, if there were to be a converter in place, we
5 could agree that at some point along the line spare parts
6 are probably going to be required?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

8 MR. REIF: Okay. And as I understand the
9 warranties that you described, your warranty is generally
10 about three years, correct?

11 MR. BAHRMAN: The warranties are subject to
12 the conditions and terms that the person issuing the RFP
13 has put forth. That is a typical number. And there are
14 warranties on performance and there are usually warranties
15 on the equipment provided. And with the -- and so there
16 are two different types of warranties that are common.

17 MR. REIF: And as a sole source, if at the
18 end of a warranty period you've decided to -- for whatever
19 business reasons to remove your patented technology from
20 the marketplace, you would certainly be free to do so,
21 correct?

22 MR. BAHRMAN: This is -- that's not a
23 technical question.

24 MR. REIF: Fair enough. But would you

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 agree -- well, you're --

2 MR. BAHRMAN: I mean --

3 MR. REIF: When you say not a technical
4 question --

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah, okay --

6 MR. REIF: -- let me just ask your present
7 position is a sales and marketing position, correct?

8 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

9 MR. REIF: Okay. So my question -- let me
10 ask you as a sales and marketing person, at the end of the
11 warranty period if ABB wanted to, it would be able to
12 withdraw its patented technology from the market, correct?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, I mean you have to look
14 back at the history --

15 MR. REIF: Let me not look backward --

16 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and look at the track
17 record --

18 MR. REIF: Let me not look backward, let me
19 look forward --

20 MR. BAHRMAN: Um-hmm --

21 MR. REIF: -- would you at the end of the
22 warranty period, if you wanted to, you could withdraw your
23 patented technology from the marketplace, correct?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. REIF: Okay. Now, the anticipated life
2 that you would expect this converter to be in place though
3 would be more than that three-year warranty period,
4 correct?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Absolutely.

6 MR. REIF: Generally, how long do you
7 figure that one of these facilities would be on -- would
8 be expected to be on-line?

9 MR. BAHRMAN: Thirty to forty years is
10 typical.

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: How many?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: Thirty to forty years --

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you --

14 MR. BAHRMAN: -- is typical from our
15 customers.

16 MR. REIF: Now, let me just address a
17 couple of items if I might. If I understand from your
18 Option 1, the chart that was up on the line, which for the
19 Council is at page 3 of the system feasibility study, that
20 anticipates that at the Singer site, which is where PSEG's
21 current facility is, that there would be two AC/DC -- HVDC
22 Light converters, is that correct?

23 MR. BAHRMAN: You're referring to Option 2?

24 MR. REIF: Well, let's start with Option 1.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes. One in either
2 direction.

3 MR. REIF: Okay. And in fact, your Option
4 1 in the feasibility study assumes that there would be two
5 converters provided at each station, correct?

6 MR. BAHRMAN: For Option 1 again?

7 MR. REIF: For Option 1.

8 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

9 MR. REIF: Okay. Now, let's talk about
10 size because that is a somewhat limited space. Would --
11 as I understand each of these converters is larger -- each
12 of these converters individually is longer -- larger than
13 a GIAS transformer facility, correct?

14 MR. BAHRMAN: A GIS substation?

15 MR. REIF: A GIS substation.

16 MR. BAHRMAN: Because there you're dealing
17 with switch gears, so I'd like to draw a distinction
18 between transformers and switch gear --

19 MR. REIF: Well --

20 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and the answer is yes.

21 MR. REIF: Okay --

22 MR. BAHRMAN: Air insulated is a large --
23 you know, a substation. And GIS is a smaller more compact
24 version of that.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. REIF: Okay, and -- and your converter
2 is -- each of your converters is larger than the GIS
3 substation?

4 MR. BAHRMAN: I don't know which GIS, but
5 it makes sense, yes. You have the dimensions --

6 MR. REIF: Well, in fact -- in fact --

7 MR. BAHRMAN: -- they're on the record.

8 MR. REIF: Sure. Well -- and in fact,
9 that's what your -- that's what your feasibility study
10 says, correct?

11 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

12 MR. REIF: Okay. Now, let me just -- let
13 me just turn to one other area if I might -- oh, I'm sorry
14 -- and do I understand based on the feasibility study that
15 if a -- if another generator were to go on-line in either
16 Option 1 or Option 2, that two more converters would be
17 required at that location if you wanted full backup?

18 MR. MUKERJI: It depends on the size of the
19 generator.

20 MR. REIF: Okay. Let's assume -- well as I
21 understand, the second converter would serve two purposes,
22 right? One for backup, correct, if someone wanted full
23 backup?

24 MR. MUKERJI: Yeah.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. REIF: Okay. And the other based on
2 the size of the facility, the generating facility,
3 correct?

4 MR. MUKERJI: I mean if you have a hundred
5 or 200 megawatts, you could come to the existing
6 substation. But if your generating coming on line is 500
7 to a thousand, then you would probably need one or
8 multiple converters.

9 MR. REIF: Okay. And each of those
10 converters, if I understand your answers to the
11 interrogatories, would be something that ABB would be
12 selling for somewhere around 51 million dollars. Is that
13 correct, Mr. Bahrman?

14 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

15 MR. REIF: Okay. That brings me to sort of
16 my last area of questions and let me see if I'm clear.
17 You testified earlier that there is limited operational
18 experience in scheduling DC through the SCED system,
19 correct?

20 MR. BAHRMAN: For multi-terminal, yes.
21 There is some experience with two-terminal.

22 MR. REIF: Okay. But with multi-terminal
23 there's limited --

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. REIF: -- correct?

2 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

3 MR. REIF: And what you're basically saying
4 is that we should -- is that it should be taken on faith
5 that -- from your testimony and your feasibility study
6 that in fact there would be satisfactory operations with
7 multi-terminal and SCED. Fair to say?

8 MR. BAHRMAN: Rana.

9 MR. MUKERJI: Yeah.

10 MR. REIF: Okay. Now if I also understand
11 --

12 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Do you agree with the taken
13 on faith part of that statement or just that it would
14 work?

15 MR. MUKERJI: It would work.

16 MR. REIF: And -- and the reason that you
17 say it would -- the reason we believe that it should work
18 is because you told us it worked?

19 MR. MUKERJI: No, it is because you would
20 use the same system you used to schedule all the
21 generators in New England.

22 MR. REIF: But you've never -- we can agree
23 that you have never done the multi before in New England,
24 correct?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. MUKERJI: That's right.

2 MR. REIF: Okay. Also if I understand, you
3 have never -- and I'm turning to page 5 of the executive
4 summary -- you have never installed underground a 530-
5 megawatt HVDC Light, am I correct on that?

6 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct, yeah.

7 MR. REIF: But you're telling us it would
8 work, correct?

9 MR. MUKERJI: Yes, because the present
10 technology is scalable.

11 MR. REIF: And we -- and the reason that we
12 should take that on faith is because you're telling us
13 that it's scalable, correct?

14 MR. BAHRMAN: We've -- we've done it
15 before. The package is additional semi-conductors within
16 the same position. And so it is a higher current rating,
17 the same voltage rating, the same control. There are many
18 simulators -- similarities. We are increasing the current
19 rating and --

20 MR. REIF: There's many similarities, but -
21 -

22 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and we have done so in the
23 past going from Directlink and Gotland, we have mentioned
24 that before.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. REIF: Okay. But you have -- but you
2 have never -- but if -- you have never done a multi-
3 terminal VSC as you have -- as you propose in Option 2
4 either, correct?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Option 2 is multi-terminal
6 and that has not been done.

7 MR. REIF: Okay. And the fact that we can
8 -- that it can be done is something that we should take on
9 faith because you've said it?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: This would have to be studied
11 more --

12 MR. REIF: Okay --

13 MR. BAHRMAN: There are --

14 MR. REIF: -- now let me --

15 MR. BAHRMAN: It's much easier -- I will
16 just add it's much easier to do it with voltage source
17 converters, and that's addressed in the interrogatories.

18 MR. REIF: But you haven't done it before?

19 MR. BAHRMAN: With conventional we have and
20 with VSC we have not.

21 MR. REIF: Okay. And -- well -- so that
22 we're communicating, this is VSC not conventional,
23 correct?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: What we have looked at in

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 these studies is VSC, yes.

2 MR. REIF: Okay. And you have not done it
3 before, multi-terminal, correct, with VSC?

4 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

5 MR. REIF: Okay. Now if I also understand
6 with Option No. 3, you did not -- for the reasons that
7 were described before, you did not analyze Option 3 once
8 you determined that the first harmonic resonance was not
9 shifted above the third harmonic frequency, correct?

10 MR. MUKERJI: That's correct.

11 MR. REIF: But you're telling us that
12 that's something that should not be a problem?

13 MR. MUKERJI: No, we -- go ahead.

14 MR. DICKMANDER: No, we're saying it's
15 comparable and no worse than the Phase 2 AC cable option.

16 MR. REIF: And those numbers are not --
17 those numbers are not in the report, correct?

18 MR. DICKMANDER: There is a limited set of
19 calculations of that in the report and not a full set of
20 calculations.

21 MR. REIF: Okay. So we should -- we should
22 accept that -- we should accept that on the basis that
23 you've told us that?

24 MR. DICKMANDER: No, I think I said earlier

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 that this is something that could be explored further, but
2 what I'm saying is that the preliminary calculations that
3 are in the frequency scan show that the Option 3 harmonic
4 response is no worse than the Phase 2 AC solution.

5 MR. REIF: Okay. Based on what we need to
6 take on faith, let's --

7 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Can we avoid that
8 characterization --

9 MR. REIF: Sure. Based on what --

10 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- taking on faith --

11 MR. REIF: Yes, ma'am --

12 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

13 MR. REIF: Based on what you have told the
14 Council that has not either -- that has not yet happened,
15 let's -- let's just sort of look at what you've called a
16 feasibility study. If I understand, Mr. Bahrman, you said
17 that -- well, let me withdraw the question. A proposal,
18 if I understand, is where somebody from ABB comes in to
19 make a sale to a customer. Would I be characterizing that
20 correctly?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: The word was proposal?

22 MR. REIF: Yes, sir.

23 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

24 MR. REIF: Okay --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Proposal as in response to an
2 RFP.

3 MR. REIF: And I think what you told us is
4 that the difference between a proposal, which is in
5 response -- well an RFP is a request for proposal --

6 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes --

7 MR. REIF: -- that hopefully would
8 ultimately lead to a sale, fair enough?

9 MR. BAHRMAN: You win some, you lose some,
10 yes.

11 MR. REIF: Fair enough. And if I
12 understand correctly, what you've told us is that the
13 difference between your feasibility study and a proposal
14 is that the proposal would have greater certainty in terms
15 of pricing, fair enough?

16 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, first of all, the
17 feasibility study, to distinguish that from the technical
18 report, the feasibility study addresses system issues --

19 MR. REIF: Okay --

20 MR. BAHRMAN: -- this was done by ABB
21 Consulting. But a proposal is based on firm bids, for
22 instance for subcontractors as we mentioned before, so
23 there is a greater level of detail and a greater level of
24 accuracy in those.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. REIF: And the greater level of detail
2 deals primarily with pricing?

3 MR. BAHRMAN: We have a good -- primarily
4 with installation costs.

5 MR. REIF: Okay.

6 MR. BAHRMAN: The equipment costs we are
7 much -- and engineering costs we know much better.

8 MR. REIF: Okay. So the equipment costs
9 and the engineering costs essentially would -- for this
10 particular project then would essentially be what are set
11 forth on page 6 of the answers to the interrogatories?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: It is not a proposal, it is a
13 budgetary estimate. We give a range for the installation
14 costs on the cable installation where we have the greatest
15 degree of uncertainty.

16 MR. REIF: Fair enough. But whether it's a
17 proposal or an estimate, your estimated costs, let me put
18 it that way, that are set forth on page 6 of the answers
19 to the interrogatories would be costs that would be paid
20 to ABB? Do I have that right?

21 COURT REPORTER: One moment please.
22 (Pause).

23 MR. BAHRMAN: They are prices, estimated
24 budgetary prices.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. REIF: And those are price -- estimated
2 budgetary prices for ABB pricing, correct?

3 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

4 MR. REIF: So in other words, if I -- if I
5 understand correctly, if Option 1 were to be entered -- if
6 Option 1 were to be the plan that was followed in this
7 case, ABB would be looking to make somewhere between 780
8 and 830 million dollars, correct?

9 MR. BAHRMAN: No, we would not make that.
10 That would be the price.

11 MR. REIF: Fair enough. ABB would be
12 charging somewhere between 780 and 830 million dollars,
13 correct?

14 MR. BAHRMAN: For Option 1, if that's what
15 the tables says, then --

16 MR. REIF: Well take a look at the table --

17 MR. BAHRMAN: Yep -- yes --

18 MR. REIF: -- I don't want to misstate --

19 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes, that's what it says.

20 MR. REIF: Okay. For Option 2, somewhere
21 between 630 and 830 million dollars, correct?

22 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes. There are some
23 variations there, but yes.

24 MR. REIF: And even for Option 3, ABB -- if

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 its -- if its technical -- let me use your term -- if its
2 technical feasibility were adopted, would be making
3 somewhere between 465 million and 495 -- charging
4 somewhere between 465 million and 495 million dollars,
5 correct?

6 MR. BAHRMAN: The price that's indicated
7 there includes ABB scope. It also includes some
8 installation scope both for the converter stations and the
9 cable installation, and that would -- typically is
10 subcontracted out to an installation contractor.

11 MR. REIF: Subcontracted out by ABB?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: That is correct.

13 MR. REIF: I have nothing further.

14 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you, Mr. Reif. Mr.
15 Cunliffe. As you in the audience have probably figured
16 out, we're going to keep going.

17 MR. CUNLIFFE: Thank you, Chairman.
18 Gentlemen, you earlier testified that integrating
19 additional converter stations along the line is possible,
20 right?

21 MR. MUKERJI: Correct.

22 MR. CUNLIFFE: But you also said that it
23 could also complicate matters in operations, is that
24 right?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

2 MR. CUNLIFFE: The addition of these
3 additional converter stations, would they either -- could
4 they affect either the line or the converter ratings? As
5 you add on into a multi-terminal system, would it affect
6 the line rating?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: Well not the cable rating
8 itself, but when you deal with multi-terminal, and let's
9 say a tap, and you have an input and an output, perhaps
10 two inputs and two outputs, you can get a mismatch, it
11 depends on the ratings of the station. What I'm saying is
12 you get -- what goes in, must come out. So there has to
13 be a balance there. So if you're delivering to one point,
14 you may not have -- a two-terminal you could have a
15 hundred percent utilization. You can't -- you -- with
16 four-terminal you can have a hundred percent utilization
17 under some dispatches. For three-terminal if you have the
18 same ratings, obviously there's some -- just like when you
19 have parallel transformers.

20 MR. CUNLIFFE: And the converters treated
21 the same way?

22 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

23 MR. CUNLIFFE: How flexible is the VSC HVDC
24 system in a changing urban/suburban environment?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: I don't really follow the --

2 MR. CUNLIFFE: Say -- say the loads are
3 changing from year to year or there's a fast growth in an
4 area, how quickly could you adapt the VSC HVDC system?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: You mean increase the
6 capacity --

7 MR. CUNLIFFE: Yes --

8 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and to accommodate -- you
9 would -- the normal way that's been done with conventional
10 DC is if some years down the line you want to increase the
11 capacity -- you know, if it's just a couple of years, you
12 install it initially. That's the most economic. If it's
13 five, ten years down the line, then you would have another
14 parable investment, like adding a transformer to a
15 substation.

16 MR. CUNLIFFE: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Or adding a parable cable?

18 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

19 MR. CUNLIFFE: What are the contingency
20 plans for the unavailability of a HVDC line?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: Dave -- the -- I mean you
22 have -- I think this addresses the contingency analysis
23 that was done on the system studies, the load flows.

24 MR. DICKMANDER: Are you talking about

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 contingency losses of the HVDC line or --

2 MR. CUNLIFFE: Right. If you use the HVDC
3 line, how do you -- how do you move the power?

4 MR. DICKMANDER: We included -- if I recall
5 correctly, we included cases in our power flow analysis of
6 losses of the HVDC -- individual HVDC lines. And this
7 gets back to the concept of scheduling the DC links using
8 the Security Constrained Dispatch Algorithm. The
9 intention of that algorithm would be to already consider
10 the possibility that one of the links could go out and
11 then have the other -- have all of the links prescheduled
12 to take that into account, such that after the loss of
13 that one link, there would not be overloads on remaining
14 AC circuit elements.

15 MR. CUNLIFFE: And a worse case scenario,
16 say you lost all the links on a forced outage?

17 MR. DICKMANDER: That has not been studied.
18 And that's not really considered a realistic possibility.
19 I think Mike could probably expand on that.

20 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, Dave --

21 MR. MUKERJI: (Indiscernible, overlap of
22 talking) -- minus 1 and minus 2 --

23 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah --

24 MR. MUKERJI: -- for the DC --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Dave mentioned the one
2 particular case that we addressed before, but if you look
3 at for instance Option 3, you have three parallel links
4 and it's very easy to utilize the capability remaining in
5 two parallel links should one be lost. If -- if they're
6 already loaded to the hilt, then you lose one-third in the
7 case of Option 3, the capacity. The remaining flow that
8 was flowing on there, like it would in any loop system,
9 would follow a parallel path. In this case, it would go
10 around the horn on the 345-kV AC to the extent that
11 couldn't be accommodated on the parallel DC. And you
12 know, really that can be -- you know, it has nothing to do
13 with the New England ISO or rescheduling. Once that has
14 occurred, then you kind of look ahead, what's the next
15 contingency. So you have an outage that's a cable fault,
16 there's a time to repair it, that affects the
17 unavailability of that circuit whether it's AC or DC. And
18 so -- so I guess that answers the question.

19 MR. CUNLIFFE: Thank you. What's the
20 expected failure rate of a voltage source converter?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: Leif.

22 MR. RONSTROM: It's a bit difficult to say.
23 It depends on what the owner in the contract would put
24 stress on, availability or reliability. But as I said

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 before, I would expect the existing installations to be
2 around -- down to a figure of three forced outages a year
3 as -- yes.

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Is that the weakest link?

5 MR. RONSTROM: I -- I am now referring to
6 the total forced outage regardless of where in the system
7 that takes place. The sensitive parts are duplicated
8 normally so that you would have a fault -- you wouldn't
9 see that in the forced outage rates.

10 CHAIRMAN KATZ: So that's why you would
11 have backup converter station?

12 MR. BAHRMAN: I think --

13 MR. RONSTROM: Not really.

14 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Oh.

15 MR. BAHRMAN: It -- it's -- one thing also
16 is the cable. We're talking about whether it's AC or DC
17 cable. Magnus can talk about the cable failure rates, but
18 there are certain weather related outages that often occur
19 on transmission lines that are exposed to elements, ice
20 storms and so on, and the cable is kind of not exposed to
21 that. But on the other hand, the time to repair on an
22 overhead line is much shorter than that of a cable. And I
23 think the report addresses the location of faults and a
24 little bit about the repairs. And so there are a number

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 of elements in the overall system to consider.

2 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay, let's leave it there.

3 MR. EMERICK: Madam Chair.

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yes, Mr. Emerick.

5 MR. EMERICK: Can we not leave it there?

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

7 MR. EMERICK: Because the rest of the
8 record -- when we've looked at other lines, whether they
9 be cables or overhead transmission lines, we've talked
10 about failure rates per mile. And in this we're just kind
11 of lumping the converter and the cable system together.
12 And I think you just offered that we could -- you could
13 share with us a cable failure rate?

14 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah -- I mean we're talking
15 about substation equipment and the failure rates of the
16 converter. There is also -- the one that is per unit
17 length would apply to the line itself.

18 MR. EMERICK: So I think it would be useful
19 if we could have a rate for both, shall we in converter
20 station failure rate and cable failure rate. And also if
21 we could put some bounds, a failure lasts -- what's a
22 typical failure duration would be helpful too.

23 MR. ASHTON: You mean the time between
24 failures and duration --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Let's address the cables,
2 Magnus.

3 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: The cables -- I
4 don't have the specific number of failure rates, but for
5 the 115-kV HVDC Light we have -- only have had one cable
6 failure. There's been one on Murraylink.

7 CHAIRMAN KATZ: So do you have a rate per
8 mile?

9 MR. EMERICK: And I'm willing to accept
10 this as homework. If we could have a rate per mile?

11 MR. ASHTON: Or kilometer.

12 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Well, the -- the --
13 well yeah, kilometer --

14 MR. EMERICK: I'd like the answer
15 consistent with what we have in the record already,
16 whatever it is, whether it's kilometers or miles --

17 A VOICE: Miles --

18 MR. EMERICK: -- but I think it's miles.

19 MR. ASHTON: Miles.

20 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: I don't have that
21 number available, but I think we can -- I can have --

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Can we have a late file on
23 that --

24 MR. RONSTROM: I could give you -- I mean

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 the distance in Murraylink, the cable length is
2 approximately 180 kilometers, and the distance from end to
3 end.

4 MR. ASHTON: That's about a hundred miles -
5 -

6 MR. BAHRMAN: And that's for two cables.

7 MR. RONSTROM: Yeah. And the distance
8 between the stations in Cross Sound Cable is around 40
9 kilometers. That adds up to 220 kilometers. Correct me
10 if I'm wrong. And then there are two cables, so that
11 means 440 --

12 MR. EMERICK: Yeah --

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: That's just for Cross --

14 MR. RONSTROM: -- kilometers of cable
15 lengths --

16 MR. EMERICK: I think he's got the method -
17 -

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: That's just for Cross Sound

19 --

20 MR. EMERICK: -- I think we want the answer

21 --

22 MR. RONSTROM: No, it's both.

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Oh. Hmm?

24 MR. EMERICK: I think he has the method

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 down. We want the answer.

2 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

3 MR. RONSTROM: And the -- so there is one
4 cable fault in 440 cable kilometers.

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Which --

6 MR. ASHTON: Why don't you check your --

7 MR. EMERICK: Over what period of time --

8 A VOICE: Yeah, what period of time --

9 (Multiple voices overlapping,
10 indiscernible)

11 MR. ASHTON: Give us a late file on it. I
12 think --

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Give us a late file.
14 Please do the calculation, the failure rate per mile.

15 MR. EMERICK: And -- and if you need help
16 in terms of what we're looking for, there's already an
17 exhibit in the record that presents information on failure
18 rates given in a number per mile per year. And I think
19 that's Exhibit 113.

20 MR. ASHTON: At the same time you mentioned
21 the outage rate in converter stations, the number per
22 year. It would be helpful to also give the average
23 duration of the outage. Are these momentary, are they
24 five-hour, two-day, what have you? And I think that can

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 be on the same late file.

2 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay, we have noted --

3 MR. ANDRES: Thank you, Madam Chairman. We
4 will provide a late file exhibit.

5 MR. O'NEILL: As a follow-up to that, if
6 you could supply us with a failure rate from a direct
7 burial method as opposed to a vault installation, that
8 would be helpful as well.

9 MR. ASHTON: I'm not sure they can
10 differentiate --

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Because Australia was
12 direct burial, correct?

13 A VOICE: Yes --

14 MR. ASHTON: All of these are direct burial
15 I think, aren't they?

16 (Pause)

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Well, okay. Mr. Emerick,
18 does that -- anything else?

19 MR. EMERICK: No, that will do it.

20 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay. Back to you, Mr.
21 Cunliffe.

22 MR. CUNLIFFE: Is it possible to use
23 overhead DC lines between VSC terminals?

24 MR. BAHRMAN: Not with the present design.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Why can't you hang it?

2 MR. BAHRMAN: It's -- it's designed for
3 underground operation. It -- if it were overhead, there
4 would be exposure to pull the pole short circuits due to
5 lightning, ice storms. And if you had a lot of those in
6 rapid succession, then you'd have to design for that and
7 in the converter cost. So there would be a cost impact in
8 order to be able to accommodate that.

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

10 MR. CUNLIFFE: Do you believe the operation
11 of a VSC HVDC system would be more complex than a
12 conventional AC system?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: You have to schedule the
14 power, so the answer is yes.

15 MR. CUNLIFFE: Thank you. I want to go
16 back to the addition of terminals along the line. And if
17 you were to add stations, you said there would be a cost
18 of about 51 million per converter, is that about right?

19 MR. BAHRMAN: For the 370-megawatt, yes.

20 MR. CUNLIFFE: Okay. And would you believe
21 that this could serve as a barrier to siting new
22 generation?

23 MR. BAHRMAN: It's like joining the country
24 club, you have to pay the initiation fee, yes.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Let's -- let's go back to
2 the question.

3 MR. BAHRMAN: I mean it's an economic
4 penalty for the generator.

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: That someone who was siting
6 not near a DC line would not be paying the surcharge,
7 correct, of trying to --

8 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, the generator if he's
9 located remote from transmission, he's got to get to the
10 transmission --

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: No, but somebody who's near
12 -- who could upload through a 345 overhead AC line is
13 paying less at that power plant than the person who has to
14 add to their power plant something to --

15 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

17 MR. CUNLIFFE: Would there be any
18 requirement for new software to integrate an HVDC system
19 into an independent system operator's area?

20 MR. BAHRMAN: For a multi-terminal, the
21 models would have to be extended to that. For Option 3,
22 you might not, and really could make the case that you
23 don't need to integrate it at all because you have point
24 to point with parallel paths and the rescheduling could be

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 done manually.

2 MR. CUNLIFFE: And the implementation of
3 the new model, like you said, if you had to add to it,
4 could that -- what's the success rate for that to be
5 implemented? Would you have some problems in the near
6 term?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, I mean, first of all,
8 we are not the supplier of the software being used at New
9 England ISO. Certainly we could develop the models and
10 share that with New England ISO for implementation into
11 their existing EMS system. And I've got to hand it these
12 guys, with all the deregulation and all the transactions
13 and everything, they've done an amazing thing with time
14 tagging and everything else, so add this to the list.

15 MR. CUNLIFFE: Thank you. And lastly, but
16 not least, does ABB have any reservations or
17 clarifications of their conclusion made in the summary
18 that this analysis is -- can be done, 100 percent
19 underground between Beseck and Norwalk?

20 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

21 MR. CUNLIFFE: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Mr. Emerick.

23 MR. PHELPS: Whoa --

24 MR. ANDRES: Yes, what?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 CHAIRMAN KATZ: I'm sorry.

2 MR. PHELPS: Restate the question.

3 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yes you have reservations
4 or no, you don't have reservations?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Is it
6 technically feasible --

7 MR. CUNLIFFE: Do you --

8 MR. BAHRMAN: -- is what I heard you to
9 say, but at this stage in the day --

10 MR. CUNLIFFE: Do you have any reservations
11 or clarifications based upon your conclusion --

12 MR. BAHRMAN: No.

13 MR. CUNLIFFE: Okay.

14 MR. BAHRMAN: Sorry.

15 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Mr. Emerick.

16 MR. BAHRMAN: Thank you.

17 MR. EMERICK: Yes. In the technical
18 description on page 21, it's entitled Magnetic Field
19 Standards, and you indicate that there's an international
20 commission on non-ionizing radiation protection that's
21 published guidelines for exposure. What is the basis of
22 those guidelines?

23 MR. BAHRMAN: We are not experts in this.
24 We refer to a link that has a wealth of information on all

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 studies and deals with the guidelines. Magnus, do you
2 have anything further regarding the standard and how it
3 was set?

4 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: No.

5 AUDIO TECHNICIAN: Mr. Emerick, would you
6 put your microphone closer to you.

7 MR. EMERICK: Let me try and narrow it
8 down. Do you know if the guidelines are based on health
9 effects or is it shock hazard?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: They would be health effects.
11 There is a qualification for people with pacemakers, and
12 that's stated. And we were dealing with a cable with
13 shielding around it, there's not an induction effect, not
14 into fences or other underground objects which may run in
15 parallel, so if you were to touch something, it would not
16 have any induction effect. If it's an overhead line,
17 there would not be any electrostatic discharge or corona
18 which could lead on an insulated object to some
19 accumulated charge, in which case you might get a carpet
20 shock if you were to touch, you know, something that was
21 grounded. So -- so this would be -- I would refer to the
22 link and all the references there, but this would not be a
23 shock effect.

24 MR. EMERICK: Okay. And in that same

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 paragraph you talk about the actual exposure level and you
2 indicate with a term microtesla. Most of the testimony on
3 magnetic fields have been in terms of milligauss. Could
4 you translate that to milligauss?

5 MR. BAHRMAN: We can do that and provide
6 that as an action item.

7 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We will take that as a late
8 file.

9 MR. BAHRMAN: A late file. Sorry.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Multiply by 10 --

11 MR. ASHTON: By 10 --

12 A VOICE: That's good.

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Is that all it is?

14 A VOICE: Yeah.

15 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah. And if -- I mean you
16 have -- all these curves are all --

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay --

18 MR. BAHRMAN: -- in tesla.

19 MR. ANDRES: So we don't need to file a
20 late --

21 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Correct. If tesla to
22 milligauss is multiplied by 10, then we're okay.

23 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay.

24 MR. EMERICK: Thank you.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Mr. Heffernan.

2 MR. HEFFERNAN: Yeah, just one question.
3 Many people --

4 AUDIO TECHNICIAN: Mr. Heffernan, grab a
5 microphone.

6 MR. HEFFERNAN: Okay -- I'm usually loud
7 enough -- (laughter) -- many people today have talked
8 about replacement parts and you being a sole provider.
9 And I'm just curious. No. 1, do you ever guarantee that
10 you'll replace broken parts in a contract up to a
11 prescribed period of time? That's one question.

12 And the second question is if -- what
13 they're talking about for whatever strange reason you went
14 out of business, how long would it be for somebody to fill
15 the void on the most difficult part you thought you had to
16 replace?

17 MR. BAHRMAN: The answer to your first
18 question is that we have been requested to provide
19 guarantees for replacement parts over a certain period of
20 time. This is particularly true with software and source
21 codes and all of these sorts of things in the event that
22 we should go out of business. And we have -- so I think
23 to answer the first question, yes, on occasion we have
24 been asked to provide something. Usually it's specific to

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 a certain piece of equipment. Because if you look at it,
2 we have transformers, we have circuit breakers, we have
3 cooling equipment --

4 MR. HEFFERNAN: Right --

5 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and these are all standard
6 components. What's unique is the control and protection,
7 the converter valves. Within the converter valves is
8 what's unique. It's a semi-conductor. These semi-
9 conductors are used in -- they've all but taken over from
10 other types of semi-conductors for AC drives. What's
11 unique here is how they're packaged, how they're used at
12 high voltage. So there are suppliers of these components
13 and -- that could take over. And if there is -- you know,
14 with a consolidation, the rights to the technology go with
15 the consolidation. If you look at when ABB acquired
16 Westinghouse T&D, we got all of their patents for
17 transformers, power transformers, and we are doing
18 replacement for those, life extensions for those, and
19 there's a technology passing.

20 MR. HEFFERNAN: That's fine, thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN KATZ: All set?

22 MR. HEFFERNAN: Yeah.

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: If -- if the ISO is
24 hesitant about integrating a DC line into the -- into the

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 New England grid, why would you think they would be
2 hesitant?

3 MR. BAHRMAN: Well, they have their hands
4 full with the day-to-day operation dispatching generation
5 and with deregulation and all that sort of stuff, and -- I
6 mean the status quo is comfortable in an industry that's
7 changing a lot. I'm just speculating here.

8 Obviously, they don't want to -- well, from
9 what I understand, they would -- from the questions here
10 they have reservations about the manual rescheduling of
11 things. And there are ways to -- you know, operator aids.
12 I mean, obviously, they don't manually schedule each and
13 every generator every hour or every, you know, few
14 minutes. This is -- there's a calculation behind that.
15 And I think the point that Rana has made is that those
16 same calculations apply to the control element
17 transmission, whether it's DC or AC transmission with
18 phasing regulators, which often are used to accompany
19 cables, it's an added -- it's an added flexibility with
20 that. They have -- they have some scheduling to do. It's
21 a controllability, it has advantages, but the onus is on
22 them to schedule it. I mentioned how automatically, you
23 know, one link could compensate for the other, and that's
24 -- that's common whether it's VSC or conventional DC.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Other customers who are looking at interconnections have
2 incorporated and talked about incorporating -- there's a
3 history -- if you have a certain time of the year, a
4 certain temperature, you predict the loads, you can also
5 then predict the load profile on the DC link, and these
6 could be programmed into the controller locally and you
7 could have a family of load profiles that would suit. And
8 so there are ways of -- different ways of doing it. One -
9 -

10 CHAIRMAN KATZ: But it's -- it's basically
11 something they haven't done before.

12 MR. BAHRMAN: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Let me ask you this, in the
14 northern -- I think you mentioned there's a project in the
15 northern Midwest that went from one state to another?

16 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah. There are two in the
17 upper Midwest --

18 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay --

19 MR. BAHRMAN: -- from Minnesota -- I mean -
20 -

21 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Did their -- did their
22 version of the ISO have to take on new software or new
23 procedures, whatever, to take that DC which was embedded
24 into that grid?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: The -- those two projects
2 were -- were done in the late 70's. And the -- the power
3 pool or the region is -- it was a map region. And now
4 it's kind of complicated with the Midwest ISO kind of
5 encroaching there. But in that case certainly all of the
6 reliability criteria for NERC had to be met in terms of
7 the system studies. The operation of the two systems is
8 in parallel with AC transmission. The -- and the
9 operators there -- you know, they're operating aides.
10 Essentially what they do on those links and similar to
11 that of IPP is that they schedule the generation, and a
12 percentage of that generation goes on the DC and a
13 percentage goes on the AC, and there could actually be
14 other transactions superimposed on that schedule, so you
15 stack the transactions. And so you have a tie-line
16 control and a generator control and the DC power is
17 automatically adjusted for that. If something new comes
18 along, then you can bias that up or down --

19 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay.

20 MR. MUKERJI: Can I just clarify. The --
21 the complexity of -- to schedule it adds a degree of
22 complexity. And that's what the ISO might have some
23 reservations about because they do not have the complex --

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. MUKERJI: -- AC now. But it's
2 technically feasible.

3 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We will explore that with
4 them.

5 MR. MUKERJI: Yeah.

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

7 MR. ASHTON: Quickly. Am I correct in
8 believing that a pair of 550-megawatt converter stations
9 would require about two hectares of land plus, or about
10 five acres, is that fair to say?

11 MR. RONSTROM: Well, I checked on what two
12 530-megawatt converters would require, the length of 115
13 meters by the width of 145 meters. That's -- these --

14 MR. ASHTON: That's --

15 MR. RONSTROM: -- are available in our
16 report --

17 MR. ASHTON: Right. But I was looking at
18 the diagram in the back and I quickly scaled it off and I
19 came out with 18,750 square meters, threw in a little bit
20 for the fence, and came up with 20,000 square meters --

21 MR. RONSTROM: Um-hmm --

22 MR. ASHTON: -- that's two hectares, which
23 is about five acres. Okay?

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Subject to check.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. RONSTROM: Yeah.

2 MR. ASHTON: Okay.

3 (Laughter)

4 MR. ASHTON: Do you know if that kind of
5 land is available at East Devon or Singer?

6 MR. RONSTROM: I don't know for sure. I
7 have been personally at both sites and -- but I don't know
8 the ownership of this land --

9 MR. ASHTON: Okay --

10 MR. RONSTROM: -- and if it's possible to
11 buy or not --

12 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Did anyone ask --

13 MR. RONSTROM: -- but it seemed to me that
14 it was available.

15 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Did anyone from ABB ask
16 anyone at CL&P or UI on the -- whether there was a
17 footprint available for this, or is this something to be
18 determined?

19 MR. ASHTON: It sounds like it's to be
20 determined, is that fair?

21 MR. RONSTROM: It's to be determined.

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

23 MR. ASHTON: Okay, let's move on. In the
24 event of a catastrophic loss of a converter station,

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 something happens and just wipes out the building, how
2 long would it take to get that facility back in operation?
3 The foundations are intact, the building is not intact,
4 but that's a minor item, you can get that fairly quickly,
5 but the guts of the building are severely damaged and have
6 to be replaced. How long?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: Being an engineer, I'd have
8 to say, you know, it depends on the extent of the damage.
9 I mean the normal --

10 MR. ASHTON: Everything in the building in
11 one station, 500 megawatts, is damaged. How long would it
12 take to replace it?

13 MR. BAHRMAN: I -- I really can't answer
14 that, no. I mean if you have to completely rebuild the
15 station --

16 MR. ASHTON: The only thing left is the
17 foundations for everything you mount this equipment on.

18 MR. BAHRMAN: Okay. Then you have --

19 MR. ASHTON: And the ducts.

20 MR. BAHRMAN: Then you basically have
21 another -- you have to manufacture the replacement
22 equipment --

23 MR. ASHTON: Yeah --

24 MR. BAHRMAN: -- you have to install it,

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 and you're talking a period of --

2 MR. MUKERJI: Two years.

3 MR. RONSTROM: Two years or --

4 MR. BAHRMAN: Minus a little bit because
5 you don't have the civil work and the foundations and --

6 MR. RONSTROM: Fifteen months --

7 CHAIRMAN KATZ: So is that line -- is that
8 DC line therefore out for those two years?

9 MR. ASHTON: That terminal is --

10 MR. BAHRMAN: I mean if you consider the
11 scenario as proposed and you -- the DC line needs a
12 converter in order to operate. So then in the case of
13 parallel converters, you'd have one third --

14 MR. ASHTON: You'd operate half the
15 capacity --

16 MR. BAHRMAN: -- or half the capacity over
17 that time.

18 MR. MUKERJI: The lead time for a large
19 transformer is also several months.

20 MR. ASHTON: I'm sorry?

21 MR. MUKERJI: If a large 345-kilovolt -- if
22 a kV transformer goes -- as a -- is damaged --

23 MR. ASHTON: That's correct --

24 MR. MUKERJI: -- and the lead time for that

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 is also quite long.

2 MR. ASHTON: If a spare is on site, it's
3 about one month?

4 MR. RONSTROM: Yeah.

5 MR. MUKERJI: Yeah.

6 MR. ASHTON: A similar and related
7 question, by -- from what I read by any standards, a DC
8 system which involves two -- four or more terminals, 500
9 megawatts plus a piece, is a pretty big order. This is
10 the biggest facility in the world by what I see in terms
11 of equipment. How much -- how long will it take to
12 produce that equipment? If the order is given today, how
13 long would it take you to manufacture 2200 megawatts of
14 terminal equipment?

15 MR. RONSTROM: The typical delivery time
16 from order means the contract has been negotiated and to
17 handing over for operation is in the range of 20 months,
18 22 months --

19 MR. ASHTON: Okay. But this is the biggest
20 order by far --

21 MR. RONSTROM: Yeah, but --

22 MR. ASHTON: -- that you've ever received.
23 Do you have the capacity to build it in one shot or do you
24 have to build 500 and then another 500, then another 500?

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 Can you build 2,000 in parallel or do you have to do in
2 series?

3 MR. RONSTROM: I will guess we cannot build
4 it completely entirely. A little bit -- how you say --

5 MR. ASHTON: Sequentially?

6 MR. RONSTROM: Yeah. But not -- not
7 completely. We can -- overlapping.

8 MR. ASHTON: What's your capacity to build
9 in parallel megawatt lines?

10 MR. BAHRMAN: I mean you look at the
11 elements. The transformers are a major element --

12 MR. ASHTON: I understand --

13 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and you have to look --

14 MR. ASHTON: -- (indiscernible, overlap of
15 talking) --

16 MR. BAHRMAN: -- we'd have to -- we'd have
17 to look at that. And I think --

18 MR. ASHTON: I'm more questioning the valve
19 issue. The transformers are more a bread and butter item,
20 more --

21 MR. BAHRMAN: Actually, they take longer to
22 produce. They're the longest lead time of any of the
23 components --

24 MR. ASHTON: Okay --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: -- if you look at the semi-
2 conductors, there's a production and there's a testing
3 cycle. And I would prefer -- we're not -- you know, if we
4 could come back --

5 MR. ASHTON: A late file --

6 MR. BAHRMAN: -- if you -- if you want, to
7 see the effect --

8 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Mr. Andres --

9 MR. BAHRMAN: -- of a couple of stations.

10 MR. ANDRES: Can I have the question again
11 to be able to address --

12 MR. ASHTON: I'd just like to know what's
13 the production time for a minimum order of 2200 -- let's
14 say -- let's say 2200 megawatts of converter terminal
15 capacity, which is four terminals only --

16 MR. ANDRES: Um-hmm.

17 MR. ASHTON: -- and that's the low end of
18 the number of terminals we've been talking here.

19 MR. ANDRES: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

21 MR. ASHTON: I have nothing further. Thank
22 you very much.

23 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Mr. O'Neill.

24 MR. O'NEILL: Yes. Could you supply us

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 with a comparative cost analysis of XLPE cable and HPFF
2 cable installations compared with HVDC cable installation?
3 Would it be fundamentally the same, higher, or lower per
4 mile?

5 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: Our -- our estimate
6 is that it would be higher for HPFF compared to XLPE.

7 MR. O'NEILL: Do you know how much higher
8 that would be relative?

9 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: No. We have not
10 made any quantification.

11 MR. O'NEILL: Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you. Mr. Wilensky.

13 MR. EDWARD S. WILENSKY: Yes. Going along
14 with some of Mr. Emerick's questions on page 21 on
15 electromagnetic fields, the magnetic fields that would
16 emanate from this installation, would they be greater or
17 less than an installation of a different type of cable?
18 Would you have any idea of what it is above the ground?

19 MR. BAHRMAN: The figures 15 through 21
20 give the fields calculated for maximum loading for
21 different cable arrangements as a function of horizontal
22 distance and at grade and I believe one meter above grade.
23 So -- so, I would refer to those figures, I think they
24 answer your question.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. ASHTON: That's in the technical
2 description?

3 MR. BAHRMAN: This is in the technical
4 description --

5 MR. WILENSKY: Is that on page 22? Is that
6 what you're referring to?

7 MR. BAHRMAN: Yeah, the figures are on 22
8 through page 25.

9 MR. WILENSKY: If I was standing over this
10 line if it was installed underground at whatever depth you
11 recommend --

12 CHAIRMAN KATZ: You would have a full head
13 of hair -- (laughter) --

14 MR. WILENSKY: That's how I -- that's how I
15 lost my hair standing under the lines.

16 And I was standing under an overhead cable,
17 which would be greater, which would be less, or does it --
18 is it --

19 MR. BAHRMAN: These are --

20 MR. WILENSKY: -- is there a difference?

21 MR. BAHRMAN: -- DC fields --

22 MR. WILENSKY: Yes --

23 MR. BAHRMAN: -- as opposed to --

24 MR. WILENSKY: No, no, an AC field.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. BAHRMAN: Uh -- well --

2 MR. WILENSKY: A DC underground, an AC
3 aboveground.

4 A VOICE: That -- that's not a fair
5 question.

6 MR. BAHRMAN: We only address the DC fields
7 here --

8 MR. WILENSKY: Okay.

9 MR. BAHRMAN: -- we have not -- you know,
10 it depends on the configuration of the line and the
11 loading --

12 MR. WILENSKY: Yeah --

13 MR. BAHRMAN: -- and it's outside of what
14 we have presented.

15 MR. WILENSKY: Would you say then it would
16 be safe if I was over a DC field, standing over it?

17 MR. BAHRMAN: This is what the link refers
18 to, it's a static field, there's no induction effects. If
19 you read all these references, there's hundreds of them --

20 MR. WILENSKY: Without reading it, what can
21 you tell me verbally?

22 MR. ASHTON: Very quickly -- (laughter) --

23 MR. BAHRMAN: The standard accepted terms --
24 -- and again I'm not an expert --

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MR. WILENSKY: Neither am I --

2 MR. BAHRMAN: -- is that there are no --

3 MR. WILENSKY: -- and that's why I'm asking
4 you --

5 MR. BAHRMAN: -- there are no effects, no
6 known health effects really from the static fields. We
7 live in them every day. They're equivalent to that of the
8 earth's magnetic field.

9 MR. WILENSKY: Okay. Thank you very much.

10 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

11 MR. WILENSKY: Thank you, Madam Chairman.

12 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Mr. Murphy.

13 MR. JAMES J. MURPHY, JR.: No questions.

14 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay. Are we finalized as
15 far as cross-examination?

16 A VOICE: Madam --

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yes?

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Could I just follow up on
19 one thing you asked before? I think that the panel will
20 confirm for you that the installation considerations for
21 DC cable going over land, like putting it in a right-of-
22 way, they're really the same as for AC XLPE. If you could
23 put one in one place, you could put the other. If you
24 can't put the other there -- if you can't put one, you

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 can't put the other, but the limiting characteristics of
2 the terrain are the same.

3 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Is that what the witness
4 panel is indicating?

5 MR. ASHTON: The question is do you agree
6 that there is very little or no consequential difference
7 between the installation of an AC cable and a DC cable?

8 MR. LARSSON-HOFFSTEIN: If you compare AC
9 XLPE and the DC Light cables there are no differences.
10 But if you compare HPFF cables --

11 MR. ASHTON: The same type, it doesn't make
12 any difference if it's AC or DC?

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Can you give us -- if you
14 had an AC overhead line from East Devon to Beseck versus a
15 DC line from --

16 MR. ASHTON: Overhead or underground --

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: -- underground of course
18 from East Devon to Beseck, how much more is the DC going
19 to cost than the overhead AC?

20 MR. BAHRMAN: We have only the tabulated
21 figures for the DC circuit --

22 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay, we'll do the math --

23 MR. BAHRMAN: -- nothing for the AC.

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We'll do the math. Thank

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 you. Any other -- yes, sir?

2 MR. RONSTROM: I got some information on
3 the production rate for converters --

4 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Yes.

5 MR. RONSTROM: -- we believe we can supply
6 four converter terminals, whether they are 370 or 530
7 megawatts, it doesn't make any real difference, in 20
8 months.

9 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

10 MR. RONSTROM: And we could --

11 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We'll cross that off the
12 list, Mr. Andres.

13 MR. RONSTROM: We could -- we could -- if
14 we were to deliver 10 stations as in Option 1, we could do
15 that in 32 months.

16 MR. ASHTON: Four in 20, ten in 32, okay.

17 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you.

18 MS. RANDELL: I have just a very quick
19 follow-up. Mr. Dickmander, there's been lots of
20 discussion of Option 3 and frequency scans today. Just so
21 I'm clear, the nature of the work that you did is you did
22 -- you looked at scans on nine buses, full load, no
23 contingencies, all capacitor banks in, is that right?

24 MR. DICKMANDER: That's correct.

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 MS. RANDELL: So you didn't look at less
2 load or any contingencies to see how the system would
3 work?

4 MR. DICKMANDER: That's correct

5 MS. RANDELL: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Thank you. Anything else?
7 We are going to resume this hearing on January 5th. First
8 I'd like to thank ABB for providing all these witnesses,
9 they were very helpful.

10 On January 5th is a cleanup day, correct,
11 Mr. Phelps?

12 MR. PHELPS: Yes, it is.

13 CHAIRMAN KATZ: So what we will do is
14 probably get out some suggested topics and find out what
15 witnesses people need.

16 MR. PHELPS: I would like -- I would like
17 to have -- (indiscernible) --

18 AUDIO TECHNICIAN: Could you go to a
19 microphone --

20 MR. PHELPS: Yes, sir. I would suggest
21 that parties and intervenors should communicate with staff
22 as to recommended topics. And then we could turn that
23 around into a notice document.

24 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Right. And then we will

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

1 ask people what witnesses they need back for those topics
2 so that we can use the best use of the first cleanup day.

3 MR. PHELPS: Mr. Cunliffe, can you -- am I
4 still on --

5 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay --

6 MR. PHELPS: Mr. Cunliffe, is there a date
7 by which we should ask for comments to be submitted?

8 MR. CUNLIFFE: I would suggest before
9 Christmas.

10 MR. ASHTON: I think you need that faster
11 than that, Fred --

12 MR. CUNLIFFE: Faster than that?

13 MR. ASHTON: We need scheduling notices --

14 CHAIRMAN KATZ: Okay, we'll go with that.

15 And we still expect the ROC report on the 20th?

16 MR. CUNLIFFE: The 22nd. (Laughter).

17 MR. FITZGERALD: The stuff is still coming
18 in.

19 (Multiple voices overlapping in background,
20 indiscernible)

21 CHAIRMAN KATZ: We're adjourned.

22 (Whereupon, the hearing adjourned at 5:35
23 p.m.)

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

INDEX OF SPEAKERS

	PAGE
Augur, Charles (First Selectman, Middlefield)	10
Boord, Maryann (First Selectman, Durham)	12
Goldblatt, Mitchell (First Selectman, Orange)	18
Marrella, Amey (First Selectman, Woodbridge)	21

INDEX OF WITNESSES

ABB PANEL OF WITNESSES:

Michael Bahrman	
Dave Dickmader	
Rana Mukerji	
Leif Ronstrom	
Magnus Larsson Hoffstein	
Direct Examination by Mr. Andres	26
Direct Examination by the Council	44
Cross-Examination by Ms. Randell	47
Cross-Examination by Mr. Fitzgerald	174
Cross-Examination by Mr. Buturla	186
Cross-Examination by Mr. Stone	212
Cross-Examination by Mr. Curto	224
Cross-Examination by Mr. Macleod	229
Cross-Examination by Mr. Walsh	247
Cross-Examination by Mr. Reif	256
Redirect Examination by the Council	274
Recross Examination by Ms. Randell	308

HEARING RE: CL&P and UI
DECEMBER 15, 2004

INDEX OF SITING COUNCIL EXHIBITS

	NUMBER	PAGE
Curriculum Vitaes of Bahrman, Mukerji, Larsson-Hoffstein, Ronstrom, and Dickmander	8	28
Responses to CL&P/UI Interrogatories, 11/18/04	10	30
Responses to ISO New England Interrogatories, 11/18/04	11	31
Responses to Interrogatories of Cheshire, Milford, Orange, Weston, Wilton, and Woodbridge, 11/18/04	12	33
Responses to Interrogatories of Durham And Wallingford, 12/3/04	15	34
Responses to CL&P/UI Interrogatories, 12/8/04	19	35
VSC HVDC System Feasibility Study, Part I	22A	36
VSC HVDC System Feasibility Study, Part II	22B	40

CERTIFICATE

I, Paul Landman, a Notary Public in and for the State of Connecticut, and President of Post Reporting Service, Inc., do hereby certify that, to the best of my knowledge, the foregoing record is a correct and verbatim transcription of the audio recording made of the proceeding hereinbefore set forth.

I further certify that neither the audio operator nor I are attorney or counsel for, nor directly related to or employed by any of the parties to the action and/or proceeding in which this action is taken; and further, that neither the audio operator nor I are a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties, thereto, or financially interested in any way in the outcome of this action or proceeding.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and do so attest to the above, this 22nd day of December, 2004.



Paul Landman
President

Post Reporting Service
1-800-262-4102